

## **H323FrameworkStack**

objsys  
Version 0.5.1  
3/3/2005 4:09 PM

# Table of Contents

Module Index .....	iv
Data Structure Index .....	v
File Index .....	vi
Module Documentation .....	2
Asn1CEventHandler .....	2
C Runtime Common Functions .....	10
Memory Allocation Macros and Functions .....	16
Context Management Functions .....	18
Linked List Utility Functions .....	21
Error Formatting and Print Functions .....	26
Call Management .....	29
Capability Management .....	36
Channel Management .....	39
H245 Message Handling .....	44
H323 Endpoint management functions .....	55
Q931/H.2250 Message Handling .....	61
RAS Channel and Message handling .....	72
Media plug-in Interface definitions .....	76
Media plugin support functions .....	77
Socket Layer .....	82
Stack Control Commands .....	89
Rtmem .....	91
Data Structure Documentation .....	118
Asn1NamedCEventHandler .....	118
H245Message .....	119
ooCallData .....	120
ooCommand .....	122
ooEndPoint .....	123
ooH323EpCapability .....	125
ooH323Ports .....	126
ooLogicalChannel .....	127
ooRasMessage .....	128
Q931Message .....	129
File Documentation .....	130
asn1CEvtHndlr.h .....	130
oo.h .....	133
ooasn1.h .....	136
ooCalls.h .....	149
ooCapability.h .....	151
oochannels.h .....	153
ooCommon.h .....	155
ooDateTime.h .....	157
ooh245.h .....	158
ooh323.h .....	161
ooh323ep.h .....	162
ooports.h .....	164
ooq931.h .....	167
ooras.h .....	170
oosndrtp.h .....	172
ooSocket.h .....	175
ooStackCmds.h .....	178
ootypes.h .....	179

printHandler.h .....	185
rtctype.h .....	186
SList.h.....	188
Index.....	189

# H323FrameworkStack Module Index

## H323FrameworkStack Modules

Here is a list of all modules:

C Runtime Common Functions .....	10
Asn1CEventHandler .....	2
Memory Allocation Macros and Functions .....	16
Context Management Functions .....	18
Linked List Utility Functions.....	21
Error Formatting and Print Functions.....	26
Rtmem.....	91
Call Management.....	29
Capability Management .....	36
Channel Management .....	39
H245 Message Handling .....	44
H323 Endpoint management functions .....	55
Q931/H.2250 Message Handling.....	61
RAS Channel and Message handling.....	72
Media plug-in Interface definitions.....	76
Media plugin support functions .....	77
Socket Layer.....	82
Stack Control Commands.....	89

# H323FrameworkStack Data Structure Index

## H323FrameworkStack Data Structures

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

<b>Asn1NamedCEventHandler (This is a basic C based event handler structure, which can be used to define user-defined event handlers )</b> .....	118
<b>H245Message (Defines the H245 message structure )</b> .....	119
<b>ooCallData (Structure to store all the information related to a particular call )</b> .....	120
<b>ooCommand (Structure for stack commands )</b> .....	122
<b>ooEndPoint (Structure to store all the config information related to the endpoint created by an application )</b> .....	123
<b>ooH323EpCapability (Structure to store information related to end point capability )</b> .....	125
<b>ooH323Ports (This structure is used to define the port ranges to be used by the application )</b> ..	126
<b>ooLogicalChannel (Structure to store information of logical channels for call )</b> .....	127
<b>ooRasMessage (Defines the RAS message structure )</b> .....	128
<b>Q931Message (Defines the Q931 message structure )</b> .....	129

# H323FrameworkStack File Index

## H323FrameworkStack File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:

asn1CEvtHndlr.h (C event handler structure ) .....	130
memheap.h .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
oo.h (This file defines the trace functionality ) .....	133
ooasn1.h (Common ASN.1 runtime constants, data structure definitions, and run-time functions to support BER/DER/PER as defined in the ITU-T standards ) .....	136
ooCalls.h (This file contains Call management functions ) .....	149
ooCapability.h (This file contains Capability management functions ) .....	151
oochannels.h (This file contains functions to create and use channels ) .....	153
ooCommon.h (Common runtime constant and type definitions ) .....	155
ooDateTime.h (Time functions that reconcile differences between Windows and UNIX ) .....	157
ooh245.h (This file contains functions to support H245 negotiations ) .....	158
ooh323.h (This file contains functions to support H.225 messages ) .....	161
ooh323ep.h (This file contains H323 endpoint related functions ) .....	162
oohdr.h .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
ooper.h .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
ooports.h (This file contains functions to manage ports used by the stack ) .....	164
ooq931.h (This file contains functions to support call signalling ) .....	167
ooras.h (This file contains functions to support RAS protocol ) .....	170
oosndrtp.h (This file contains functions to read from sound device and playback ) .....	172
ooSocket.h (Common runtime constants, data structure definitions, and run-time functions to support the sockets' operations ) .....	175
ooStackCmds.h (This file contains stack commands which an user application can use to make call, hang call etc ) .....	178
ootypes.h (This file contains the definitions of common constants and data structures ) .....	179
printHandler.h (This is an implementation of a simple print handler ) .....	185
rtctype.h .....	186
SList.h (Singly Linked list header file ) .....	188



# H323FrameworkStack Module Documentation

## Asn1CEventHandler

Asn1CEventHandler is a structure type used for user-defined event handlers.

### Data Structures

- struct **Asn1NamedCEventHandler**  
*This is a basic C based event handler structure, which can be used to define user-defined event handlers.*

### Typedefs

- typedef void(\* **rtStartElement** )(const char \*name, int index)  
*This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when an element of a SEQUENCE, SET, SEQUENCE OF, SET OF, or CHOICE construct is parsed.*
- typedef void(\* **rtEndElement** )(const char \*name, int index)  
*This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when parsing is complete on an element of a SEQUENCE, SET, SEQUENCE OF, SET OF, or CHOICE construct.*
- typedef void(\* **rtBoolValue** )(ASN1BOOL value)  
*This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value of the BOOLEAN ASN.1 type is parsed.*
- typedef void(\* **rtIntValue** )(ASN1INT value)  
*This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value of the INTEGER ASN.1 type is parsed.*
- typedef void(\* **rtUIntValue** )(ASN1UINT value)  
*This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value of the INTEGER ASN.1 type is parsed.*
- typedef void(\* **rtBitStrValue** )(ASN1UINT numbits, const ASN1OCTET \*data)  
*This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value of the BIT STRING ASN.1 type is parsed.*
- typedef void(\* **rtOctStrValue** )(ASN1UINT numocts, const ASN1OCTET \*data)  
*This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value of one of the OCTET STRING ASN.1 type is parsed.*
- typedef void(\* **rtCharStrValue** )(const char \*value)  
*This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value of one of the 8-bit ASN.1 character string types is parsed.*



- **typedef void(\* rtCharStrValue16Bit )(ASN1UINT nchars, ASN116BITCHAR \*data)**  
*This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value of one of the 16-bit ASN.1 character string types is parsed.*
- **typedef void(\* rtCharStrValue32Bit )(ASN1UINT nchars, ASN132BITCHAR \*data)**  
*This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value of one of the 32-bit ASN.1 character string types is parsed.*
- **typedef void(\* rtNullValue )()**  
*This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value of the NULL ASN.1 type is parsed.*
- **typedef void(\* rtOidValue )(ASN1UINT numSubIds, ASN1UINT \*pSubIds)**  
*This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value of the OBJECT IDENTIFIER ASN.1 type is parsed.*
- **typedef void(\* rtRealValue )(double value)**  
*This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value of the REAL ASN.1 type is parsed.*
- **typedef void(\* rtEnumValue )(ASN1UINT value)**  
*This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value of the ENUMERATED ASN.1 type is parsed.*
- **typedef void(\* rtOpenTypeValue )(ASN1UINT numocts, const ASN1OCTET \*data)**  
*This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when an ASN.1 open type is parsed.*
- **typedef Asn1NamedCEventHandler Asn1NamedCEventHandler**  
*This is a basic C based event handler structure, which can be used to define user-defined event handlers.*

## Functions

- **EXTERN void rtAddEventHandler (OOCTXT \*pCtxt, Asn1NamedCEventHandler \*pHandler)**  
*This function is called to add a new event handler to the context event handler list.*
- **EXTERN void rtRemoveEventHandler (OOCTXT \*pCtxt, Asn1NamedCEventHandler \*pHandler)**  
*This function is called to remove an event handler from the context event handler list.*
- **EXTERN void rtInvokeStartElement (OOCTXT \*pCtxt, const char \*name, int index)**  
*The following functions are invoked from within the generated code to call the various user-defined event handler methods ..*

- EXTERN void **rtInvokeEndElement** (OOCTXT \*pCtxt, const char \*name, int index)
- EXTERN void **rtInvokeBoolValue** (OOCTXT \*pCtxt, ASN1BOOL value)
- EXTERN void **rtInvokeIntValue** (OOCTXT \*pCtxt, ASN1INT value)
- EXTERN void **rtInvokeUIntValue** (OOCTXT \*pCtxt, ASN1UINT value)
- EXTERN void **rtInvokeBitStrValue** (OOCTXT \*pCtxt, ASN1UINT numbits, const ASN1OCTET \*data)
- EXTERN void **rtInvokeOctStrValue** (OOCTXT \*pCtxt, ASN1UINT numocts, const ASN1OCTET \*data)
- EXTERN void **rtInvokeCharStrValue** (OOCTXT \*pCtxt, const char \*value)
- EXTERN void **rtInvokeCharStr16BitValue** (OOCTXT \*pCtxt, ASN1UINT nchars, ASN116BITCHAR \*data)
- EXTERN void **rtInvokeCharStr32BitValue** (OOCTXT \*pCtxt, ASN1UINT nchars, ASN132BITCHAR \*data)
- EXTERN void **rtInvokeNullValue** (OOCTXT \*pCtxt)
- EXTERN void **rtInvokeOidValue** (OOCTXT \*pCtxt, ASN1UINT numSubIds, ASN1UINT \*pSubIds)
- EXTERN void **rtInvokeRealValue** (OOCTXT \*pCtxt, double value)
- EXTERN void **rtInvokeEnumValue** (OOCTXT \*pCtxt, ASN1UINT value)
- EXTERN void **rtInvokeOpenTypeValue** (OOCTXT \*pCtxt, ASN1UINT numocts, const ASN1OCTET \*data)

## Detailed Description

Asn1CEventHandler is a structure type used for user-defined event handlers.

## Typedef Documentation

**typedef void(\* rtBitStrValue)(ASN1UINT numbits, const ASN1OCTET\* data)**

This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value of the BIT STRING ASN.1 type is parsed.

### Parameters:

*numbits* - Number of bits in the parsed value.  
*data* - Pointer to a byte array that contains the bit string data.

### Returns:

- none

Definition at line 126 of file asn1CEvtHndlr.h.

**typedef void(\* rtBoolValue)(ASN1BOOL value)**

This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value of the BOOLEAN ASN.1 type is parsed.

**Parameters:**

*value* Parsed value.

**Returns:**

- none

Definition at line 94 of file asn1CEvtHndlr.h.

**typedef void(\* rtCharStrValue)(const char\* value)**

This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value of one of the 8-bit ASN.1 character string types is parsed.

**Parameters:**

*value* Null terminated character string value.

**Returns:**

- none

Definition at line 148 of file asn1CEvtHndlr.h.

**typedef void(\* rtCharStrValue16Bit)(ASN1UINT nchars, ASN116BITCHAR\* data)**

This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value of one of the 16-bit ASN.1 character string types is parsed.

This is used for the ASN.1 BmpString type.

**Parameters:**

*nchars* Number of characters in the parsed value.

*data* Pointer to an array containing 16-bit values. These are represented using unsigned short integer values.

**Returns:**

- none

Definition at line 163 of file asn1CEvtHndlr.h.

**typedef void(\* rtCharStrValue32Bit)(ASN1UINT nchars, ASN132BITCHAR\* data)**

This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value of one of the 32-bit ASN.1 character string types is parsed.

This is used for the ASN.1 UniversalString type.

**Parameters:**

*nchars* Number of characters in the parsed value.

*data* Pointer to an array containing 32-bit values. Each 32-bit integer value is a universal character.

**Returns:**

- none

Definition at line 177 of file asn1CEvtHndlr.h.

**typedef void(\* rtEndElement)(const char\* name, int index)**

This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when parsing is complete on an element of a SEQUENCE, SET, SEQUENCE OF, SET OF, or CHOICE construct.

**Parameters:**

*name* For SEQUENCE, SET, or CHOICE, this is the name of the element as defined in the ASN.1 definition. For SEQUENCE OF or SET OF, this is set to the name "element".

*index* For SEQUENCE, SET, or CHOICE, this is not used and is set to the value -1. For SEQUENCE OF or SET OF, this contains the zero-based index of the element in the conceptual array associated with the construct.

**Returns:**

- none

Definition at line 84 of file asn1CEvtHndlr.h.

**typedef void(\* rtEnumValue)(ASN1\_UINT value)**

This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value of the ENUMERATED ASN.1 type is parsed.

**Parameters:**

*value* - Parsed enumerated value

**Returns:**

- none

Definition at line 216 of file asn1CEvtHndlr.h.

**typedef void(\* rtIntValue)(ASN1\_INT value)**

This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value of the INTERGER ASN.1 type is parsed.

**Parameters:**

*value* Parsed value.

**Returns:**

- none

Definition at line 103 of file asn1CEvtHndlr.h.

**typedef void(\* rtNullValue)()**

This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value of the NULL ASN.1 type is parsed.

**Parameters:**

- none

**Returns:**

- none

Definition at line 186 of file asn1CEvtHndlr.h.

**typedef void(\* rtOctStrValue)(ASN1\_UINT numocts, const ASN1OCTET\* data)**

This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value of one of the OCTET STRING ASN.1 type is parsed.

**Parameters:**

*numocts* Number of octets in the parsed value.  
*data* Pointer to byte array containing the octet string data.

**Returns:**

- none

Definition at line 138 of file asn1CEvtHndlr.h.

**typedef void(\* rtOidValue)(ASN1\_UINT numSubIds, ASN1\_UINT\* pSubIds)**

This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value the OBJECT IDENTIFIER ASN.1 type is parsed.

**Parameters:**

*numSubIds* Number of subidentifiers in the object identifier.  
*pSubIds* Pointer to array containing the subidentifier values.

**Returns:**

-none

Definition at line 197 of file asn1CEvtHndlr.h.

**typedef void(\* rtOpenTypeValue)(ASN1\_UINT numocts, const ASN1\_OCTET\* data)**

This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when an ASN.1 open type is parsed.

**Parameters:**

*numocts* Number of octets in the parsed value.

*data* Pointer to byt array contain in tencoded ASN.1 value.

**Returns:**

- none

Definition at line 227 of file asn1CEvtHndlr.h.

**typedef void(\* rtRealValue)(double value)**

This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value the REAL ASN.1 type is parsed.

**Parameters:**

*value* Parsed value.

**Returns:**

- none

Definition at line 206 of file asn1CEvtHndlr.h.

**typedef void(\* rtStartElement)(const char\* name, int index)**

This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when an element of a SEQUENCE, SET, SEQUENCE OF, SET OF, or CHOICE construct is parsed.

**Parameters:**

*name* For SEQUENCE, SET, or CHOICE, this is the name of the element as defined in the ASN.1 defination. For SEQUENCE OF or SET OF, this is set to the name "element".

*index* For SEQUENCE, SET, or CHOICE, this is not used and is set to the value -1. For SEQUENCE OF or SET OF, this contains the zero-based index of the element in the conceptual array associated with the construct.

**Returns:**

- none

Definition at line 65 of file asn1CEvtHndlr.h.

#### **typedef void(\* rtUIntValue)(ASN1\_UINT value)**

This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value of the INTEGER ASN.1 type is parsed.

In this case, constraints on the integer value forced the use of unsigned integer C type to represent the value.

#### **Parameters:**

*value* Parsed value.

#### **Returns:**

- none

Definition at line 114 of file asn1CEvtHndlr.h.

---

## **Function Documentation**

### **EXTERN void rtAddEventHandler (OOCTXT \* *pCtxt*, Asn1NamedCEventHandler \* *pHandler*)**

This function is called to add a new event handler to the context event handler list.

#### **Parameters:**

*pCtxt* Context to which event handler has to be added.

*pHandler* Pointer to the event handler structure.

#### **Returns:**

none

### **EXTERN void rtRemoveEventHandler (OOCTXT \* *pCtxt*, Asn1NamedCEventHandler \* *pHandler*)**

This function is called to remove an event handler from the context event handler list.

Note that it does not delete the event handler object.

#### **Parameters:**

*pCtxt* Context from which event handler has to be removed.

*pHandler* Pointer to event handler structure.

**Returns:**

none

## C Runtime Common Functions

### Modules

- group**Asn1CEventHandler**

*Asn1CEventHandler is a structure type used for user-defined event handlers.*

- 

- group**Memory Allocation Macros and Functions**

- group**Context Management Functions**

- group**Linked List Utility Functions**

*Linked list and stack utility functions are used to maintain linked lists and stacks used within the ASN.1 run-time library functions.*

- 

### Data Structures

- struct **ASN1OBJID**
- struct **ASN1OctStr**
- struct **ASN1DynOctStr**
- struct **ASN1DynBitStr**
- struct **ASN1SeqOf**
- struct **ASN1SeqOfOctStr**
- struct **ASN1OpenType**
- struct **Asn116BitCharString**
- struct **Asn132BitCharString**
- struct **Asn1CharArray**
- struct **Asn1CharSet**
- struct **Asn116BitCharSet**
- struct **\_SListNode**
- struct **\_SList**
- struct **\_DListNode**
- struct **\_DList**
- struct **\_Asn1SizeCnst**
- struct **ASN1BUFFER**
- struct **ASN1BUFSIZE**
- struct **ASN1ErrLocn**
- struct **ASN1ErrInfo**
- struct **OOCTXT**



## Defines

- `#define TV_UNIV 0` /\* universal \*/
- `#define TV_APPL 1` /\* application-wide \*/
- `#define TV_CTXT 2` /\* context-specific \*/
- `#define TV_PRIV 3` /\* private-use \*/
- `#define TV_PRIM 0` /\* primitive \*/
- `#define TV_CONS 1` /\* constructor \*/
- `#define TM_UNIV 0x00000000` /\* universal class \*/
- `#define TM_APPL 0x40000000` /\* application-wide class \*/
- `#define TM_CTXT 0x80000000` /\* context-specific class \*/
- `#define TM_PRIV 0xC0000000` /\* private-use class \*/
- `#define TM_PRIM 0x00000000` /\* primitive form \*/
- `#define TM_CONS 0x20000000` /\* constructor form \*/
- `#define TM_IDCODE 0x1FFFFFFF` /\* ID code mask \*/
- `#define ASN_K_BADTAG 0xFFFFFFFF` /\* invalid tag code \*/
- `#define ASN_K_NOTAG 0xFFFFFFFF` /\* no tag input parameter \*/
- `#define TM_CLASS 0xC0` /\* class mask \*/
- `#define TM_FORM 0x20` /\* form mask \*/
- `#define TM_CLASS_FORM 0xE0` /\* class/form mask \*/
- `#define TM_B_IDCODE 0x1F` /\* id code mask (byte) \*/
- `#define MINMSGLEN 8` /\* minimum message length \*/
- `#define ASN_OK 0` /\* normal completion status \*/
- `#define ASN_OK_FRAG 2` /\* message fragment detected \*/
- `#define ASN_E_BUFOVFLW -1` /\* encode buffer overflow \*/
- `#define ASN_E_ENDOFBUF -2` /\* unexpected end of buffer on decode \*/
- `#define ASN_E_IDNOTFOU -3` /\* identifier not found \*/
- `#define ASN_E_INVOBJID -4` /\* invalid object identifier \*/
- `#define ASN_E_INVLEN -5` /\* invalid field length \*/
- `#define ASN_E_INVENUM -6` /\* enumerated value not in defined set \*/
- `#define ASN_E_SETDUPL -7` /\* duplicate element in set \*/
- `#define ASN_E_SETMISRQ -8` /\* missing required element in set \*/
- `#define ASN_E_NOTINSET -9` /\* element not part of set \*/
- `#define ASN_E_SEQOVFLW -10` /\* sequence of field overflow \*/
- `#define ASN_E_INVOPT -11` /\* invalid option encountered in choice \*/
- `#define ASN_E_NOMEM -12` /\* no dynamic memory available \*/
- `#define ASN_E_INVHEXS -14` /\* invalid hex string \*/
- `#define ASN_E_INVBINS -15` /\* invalid binary string \*/
- `#define ASN_E_INVREAL -16` /\* invalid real value \*/
- `#define ASN_E_STROVFLW -17` /\* octet or bit string field overflow \*/
- `#define ASN_E_BADVALUE -18` /\* invalid value specification \*/
- `#define ASN_E_UNDEFVAL -19` /\* no def found for ref'd defined value \*/
- `#define ASN_E_UNDEFTYP -20` /\* no def found for ref'd defined type \*/
- `#define ASN_E_BADTAG -21` /\* invalid tag value \*/
- `#define ASN_E_TOODEEP -22` /\* nesting level is too deep \*/
- `#define ASN_E_CONSVIO -23` /\* value constraint violation \*/
- `#define ASN_E_RANGERR -24` /\* invalid range (lower > upper) \*/
- `#define ASN_E_ENDOFFILE -25` /\* end of file on file decode \*/
- `#define ASN_E_INVUTF8 -26` /\* invalid UTF-8 encoding \*/
- `#define ASN_E_CONCMODF -27` /\* Concurrent list modification \*/
- `#define ASN_E_ILLSTATE -28` /\* Illegal state error \*/
- `#define ASN_E_OUTOFBND -29` /\* out of bounds (of array, etc) \*/
- `#define ASN_E_INVPARAM -30` /\* invalid parameter \*/

- **#define ASN\_E\_INVFORMAT** -31 /\* invalid time string format \*/
- **#define ASN\_E\_NOTINIT** -32 /\* not initialized \*/
- **#define ASN\_E\_TOOBIG** -33 /\* value is too big for given data type \*/
- **#define ASN\_E\_INVCHAR** -34 /\* invalid character (not in char set) \*/
- **#define ASN\_E\_XMLSTATE** -35 /\* XML state error \*/
- **#define ASN\_E\_XMLPARSE** -36 /\* XML parse error \*/
- **#define ASN\_E\_SEQORDER** -37 /\* SEQUENCE elements not in order \*/
- **#define ASN\_E\_INVINDEX** -38 /\* invalid index for TC id \*/
- **#define ASN\_E\_INVTCVAL** -39 /\* invalid value for TC field \*/
- **#define ASN\_E\_FILNOTFOU** -40 /\* file not found \*/
- **#define ASN\_E\_FILEREAD** -41 /\* error occurred reading file \*/
- **#define ASN\_E\_FILEWRITE** -42 /\* error occurred writing file \*/
- **#define ASN\_E\_INVBASE64** -43 /\* invalid base64 encoding \*/
- **#define ASN\_E\_INVSOCKET** -44 /\* invalid socket operation \*/
- **#define ASN\_E\_XMLLIBNFOU** -45 /\* XML library is not found \*/
- **#define ASN\_E\_XMLLIBINV** -46 /\* XML library is invalid \*/
- **#define ASN\_E\_NOTSUPP** -99 /\* non-supported ASN construct \*/
- **#define ASN\_K\_INDEFLN** -9999 /\* indefinite length message indicator \*/
- **#define ASN\_ID\_EOC** 0 /\* end of contents \*/
- **#define ASN\_ID\_BOOL** 1 /\* boolean \*/
- **#define ASN\_ID\_INT** 2 /\* integer \*/
- **#define ASN\_ID\_BITSTR** 3 /\* bit string \*/
- **#define ASN\_ID\_OCTSTR** 4 /\* byte (octet) string \*/
- **#define ASN\_ID\_NULL** 5 /\* null \*/
- **#define ASN\_ID\_OBJID** 6 /\* object ID \*/
- **#define ASN\_ID\_OBJDSC** 7 /\* object descriptor \*/
- **#define ASN\_ID\_EXTERN** 8 /\* external type \*/
- **#define ASN\_ID\_REAL** 9 /\* real \*/
- **#define ASN\_ID\_ENUM** 10 /\* enumerated value \*/
- **#define ASN\_ID\_EPDV** 11 /\* EmbeddedPDV type \*/
- **#define ASN\_ID\_RELOID** 13 /\* relative object ID \*/
- **#define ASN\_ID\_SEQ** 16 /\* sequence, sequence of \*/
- **#define ASN\_ID\_SET** 17 /\* set, set of \*/
- **#define ASN\_SEQ\_TAG** 0x30 /\* SEQUENCE universal tag byte \*/
- **#define ASN\_SET\_TAG** 0x31 /\* SET universal tag byte \*/
- **#define ASN\_ID\_NumericString** 18
- **#define ASN\_ID\_PrintableString** 19
- **#define ASN\_ID\_TeletexString** 20
- **#define ASN\_ID\_T61String** ASN\_ID\_TeletexString
- **#define ASN\_ID\_VideotexString** 21
- **#define ASN\_ID\_IA5String** 22
- **#define ASN\_ID\_UTCTime** 23
- **#define ASN\_ID\_GeneralTime** 24
- **#define ASN\_ID\_GraphicString** 25
- **#define ASN\_ID\_VisibleString** 26
- **#define ASN\_ID\_GeneralString** 27
- **#define ASN\_ID\_UniversalString** 28
- **#define ASN\_ID\_BMPString** 30
- **#define XM\_SEEK** 0x01 /\* seek match until found or end-of-buf \*/
- **#define XM\_ADVANCE** 0x02 /\* advance pointer to contents on match \*/
- **#define XM\_DYNAMIC** 0x04 /\* alloc dyn mem for decoded variable \*/
- **#define XM\_SKIP** 0x08 /\* skip to next field after parsing tag \*/
- **#define ASN\_K\_MAXDEPTH** 32 /\* maximum nesting depth for messages \*/

- **#define ASN\_K\_MAXSUBIDS** 128 /\* maximum sub-id's in an object ID \*/
- **#define ASN\_K\_MAXENUM** 100 /\* maximum enum values in an enum type \*/
- **#define ASN\_K\_MAXERRP** 5 /\* maximum error parameters \*/
- **#define ASN\_K\_MAXERRSTK** 8 /\* maximum levels on error ctxt stack \*/
- **#define ASN\_K\_ENCBUFSIZ** 16\*1024 /\* dynamic encode buffer extent size \*/
- **#define ASN\_K\_MEMBUFSEG** 1024 /\* memory buffer extent size \*/
- **#define NUM\_ABITS** 4
- **#define NUM\_UBITS** 4
- **#define NUM\_CANSET** " 0123456789"
- **#define PRN\_ABITS** 8
- **#define PRN\_UBITS** 7
- **#define PRN\_CANSET** " '()+,-.  
./0123456789:;=?ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz"
- **#define VIS\_ABITS** 8
- **#define VIS\_UBITS** 7
- **#define VIS\_CANSET**
- **#define T61\_ABITS** 8
- **#define T61\_UBITS** 7
- **#define T61\_CANSET**
- **#define IA5\_ABITS** 8
- **#define IA5\_UBITS** 7
- **#define IA5\_CANSET**
- **#define IA5\_RANGE1\_LOWER** 0
- **#define IA5\_RANGE2\_LOWER** 0x5f
- **#define GEN\_ABITS** 8
- **#define GEN\_UBITS** 7
- **#define GEN\_CANSET**
- **#define BMP\_ABITS** 16
- **#define BMP\_UBITS** 16
- **#define BMP\_FIRST** 0
- **#define BMP\_LAST** 0xffff
- **#define UCS\_ABITS** 32
- **#define UCS\_UBITS** 32
- **#define UCS\_FIRST** 0
- **#define UCS\_LAST** 0xfffffffful
- **#define ASN1TAG\_LSHIFT** 24
- **#define ASN1UINT\_MAX** 4294967295U
- **#define ASN1INT\_MAX** ((ASN1INT)2147483647L)
- **#define ASN1INT\_MIN** ((ASN1INT)(-ASN1INT\_MAX-1))
- **#define ASN1INT64** long
- **#define XM\_K\_MEMBLKSIZ** (4\*1024)
- **#define ASN1DYNCTXT** 0x8000
- **#define ASN1INDEFLEN** 0x4000
- **#define ASN1TRACE** 0x2000
- **#define ASN1LASTEOC** 0x1000
- **#define ASN1FASTCOPY** 0x0800 /\* turns on the "fast copy" mode \*/
- **#define ASN1CONSTAG** 0x0400 /\* form of last parsed tag \*/
- **#define ASN1CANXER** 0x0200 /\* canonical XER \*/
- **#define ASN1SAVEBUF** 0x0100 /\* do not free dynamic encode buffer \*/
- **#define ASN1OPENTYPE** 0x0080 /\* item is an open type field \*/
- **#define ASN1MAX(a, b)** (((a)>(b))?(a):(b))
- **#define ASN1MIN(a, b)** (((a)<(b))?(a):(b))
- **#define ASN1BUFCUR(cp)** (cp)->buffer.data[(cp)->buffer.byteIndex]

- `#define ASN1BUFPTR(cp) &(cp)->buffer.data[(cp)->buffer.byteIndex]`
- `#define ASN1CRTMALLOC0(nbytes) malloc(nbytes)`
- `#define ASN1CRTFREE0(ptr) free(ptr)`
- `#define ASN1CRTMALLOC memHeapAlloc`
- `#define ASN1CRTFREE ASN1MEMFREEPTR`
- `#define DE_INCRBITIDX(pctxt)`
- `#define DE_BIT(pctxt, pvalue)`
- `#define encodeIA5String(pctxt, value, permCharSet) encodeConstrainedStringEx (pctxt, value, permCharSet, 8, 7, 7)`
- `#define encodeGeneralizedTime encodeIA5String`
- `#define decodeIA5String(pctxt, pvalue, permCharSet) decodeConstrainedStringEx (pctxt, pvalue, permCharSet, 8, 7, 7)`
- `#define decodeGeneralizedTime decodeIA5String`

## Typedefs

- `typedef char ASN1CHAR`
- `typedef unsigned char ASN1OCTET`
- `typedef ASN1OCTET ASN1BOOL`
- `typedef signed char ASN1INT8`
- `typedef unsigned char ASN1UINT8`
- `typedef int ASN1INT`
- `typedef unsigned int ASN1UINT`
- `typedef ASN1INT ASN1ENUM`
- `typedef double ASN1REAL`
- `typedef short ASN1SINT`
- `typedef unsigned short ASN1USINT`
- `typedef ASN1UINT ASN1TAG`
- `typedef ASN1USINT ASN116BITCHAR`
- `typedef ASN1UINT ASN132BITCHAR`
- `typedef void * ASN1ANY`
- `typedef const char * ASN1GeneralizedTime`
- `typedef const char * ASN1GeneralString`
- `typedef const char * ASN1GraphicString`
- `typedef const char * ASN1IA5String`
- `typedef const char * ASN1ISO646String`
- `typedef const char * ASN1NumericString`
- `typedef const char * ASN1ObjectDescriptor`
- `typedef const char * ASN1PrintableString`
- `typedef const char * ASN1TeletexString`
- `typedef const char * ASN1T61String`
- `typedef const char * ASN1UTCTime`
- `typedef const char * ASN1UTF8String`
- `typedef const char * ASN1VideotexString`
- `typedef const char * ASN1VisibleString`
- `typedef Asn116BitCharString ASN1BMPString`
- `typedef Asn132BitCharString ASN1UniversalString`
- `typedef _SListNode SListNode`
- `typedef _SList SList`
- `typedef _DListNode DListNode`
- `typedef _DList DList`
- `typedef _Asn1SizeCnst Asn1SizeCnst`

- typedef OOctXT OOctXT

## Define Documentation

### #define DE\_BIT(pctxt, pvalue)

#### Value:

```
((DE_INCRBITIDX (pctxt) != ASN_OK) ? ASN_E_ENDOFBUF : ((pvalue) ? \
((*(pvalue) = ((pctxt)->buffer.data[(pctxt)->buffer.byteIndex]) & \
(1 << (pctxt)->buffer.bitOffset)) != 0), ASN_OK) : ASN_OK ))
```

Definition at line 603 of file ooasn1.h.

### #define DE\_INCRBITIDX(pctxt)

#### Value:

```
((--(pctxt)->buffer.bitOffset < 0) ? \
((++(pctxt)->buffer.byteIndex >= (pctxt)->buffer.size) ? ASN_E_ENDOFBUF : \
((pctxt)->buffer.bitOffset = 7, ASN_OK)) : ASN_OK)
```

Definition at line 597 of file ooasn1.h.

### #define GEN\_CANSET

#### Value:

```
"\000\001\002\003\004\005\006\007\010\011\012\013\014\015\016\017\"
"\020\021\022\023\024\025\026\027\030\031\032\033\034\035\036\037\"
"!\"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNopqrstuvwxyz[\\]^_\"
`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~\177\200\201\202\203\204\205\206\207\"
"\220\221\222\223\224\225\226\227\230\231\232\233\234\235\236\237\"
"\240\241\242\243\244\245\246\247\250\251\252\253\254\255\256\257\"
"\260\261\262\263\264\265\266\267\270\271\272\273\274\275\276\277\"
"\300\301\302\303\304\305\306\307\310\311\312\313\314\315\316\317\"
"\320\321\322\323\324\325\326\327\330\331\332\333\334\335\336\337\"
"\340\341\342\343\344\345\346\347\350\351\352\353\354\355\356\357\"
"\360\361\362\363\364\365\366\367\370\371\372\373\374\375\376\377"
```

Definition at line 212 of file ooasn1.h.

### #define IA5\_CANSET

#### Value:

```
"\000\001\002\003\004\005\006\007\010\011\012\013\014\015\016\017\"
"\020\021\022\023\024\025\026\027\030\031\032\033\034\035\036\037\"
"!\"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNopqrstuvwxyz[\\]"
"^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~"
```

Definition at line 201 of file ooasn1.h.

### #define T61\_CANSET

#### Value:

```
"!\"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNopqrstuvwxyz[ ]\"
```

```
"_abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz"
```

Definition at line 195 of file ooasn1.h.

## **#define VIS\_CANSET**

**Value:**

```
" !\"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNQRSTUUVWXYZ[\\]\"\\  
\"^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~"
```

Definition at line 189 of file ooasn1.h.

# **Memory Allocation Macros and Functions**

## **Defines**

- **#define ALLOC\_ASN1ARRAY**(pctx, pseqof, type)  
*Allocate a dynamic array.*
- **#define ALLOC\_ASN1ELEM**(pctx, type) (type\*) memHeapAllocZ (&(pctx)->pTypeMemHeap, sizeof(type))  
*Allocate and zero an ASN.1 element.*
- **#define ALLOC\_ASN1ELEMNODE**(pctx, type)
- **#define ASN1MALLOC**(pctx, nbytes) memHeapAlloc(&(pctx)->pTypeMemHeap, nbytes)  
*Allocate memory.*
- **#define ASN1MEMFREE**(pctx) memHeapFreeAll(&(pctx)->pTypeMemHeap)  
*Free memory associated with a context.*
- **#define ASN1MEMFREEPTR**(pctx, pmem) memHeapFreePtr(&(pctx)->pTypeMemHeap, (void\*)pmem)  
*Free memory pointer.*

---

## **Detailed Description**

Memory allocation functions and macros handle memory management for the ASN1C run-time. Special algorithms are used for allocation and deallocation of memory to improve the run-time performance.

---

## Define Documentation

### **#define ALLOC\_ASN1ARRAY(pctxt, pseqof, type)**

#### **Value:**

```
do {\
if (sizeof(type)*(pseqof)->n < (pseqof)->n) return ASN_E_NOMEM; \
if (((pseqof)->elem = (type*) memHeapAlloc \
(&(pctxt)->pTypeMemHeap, sizeof(type)*(pseqof)->n)) == 0) return ASN_E_NOMEM; \
} while (0)
```

Allocate a dynamic array. This macro allocates a dynamic array of records of the given type. This version of the macro will return the ASN\_E\_NOMEM error status if the memory request cannot be fulfilled.

#### **Parameters:**

*pctxt* - Pointer to a context block

*pseqof* - Pointer to a generated SEQUENCE OF array structure. The *n* member variable must be set to the number of records to allocate.

*type* - Data type of an array record

Definition at line 497 of file ooasn1.h.

### **#define ALLOC\_ASN1ELEM(pctxt, type) (type\*) memHeapAllocZ (&(pctxt)->pTypeMemHeap, sizeof(type))**

Allocate and zero an ASN.1 element.

This macro allocates and zeros a single element of the given type.

#### **Parameters:**

*pctxt* - Pointer to a context block

*type* - Data type of record to allocate

Definition at line 510 of file ooasn1.h.

### **#define ALLOC\_ASN1ELEMNDNODE(pctxt, type)**

#### **Value:**

```
(type*) (((char*)memHeapAllocZ (&(pctxt)->pTypeMemHeap, sizeof(type) + \
sizeof(DListNode))) + sizeof(DListNode))
```

Definition at line 513 of file ooasn1.h.

### **#define ASN1MALLOC(pctxt, nbytes) memHeapAlloc(&(pctxt)->pTypeMemHeap, nbytes)**

Allocate memory.

This macro allocates the given number of bytes. It is similar to the C `malloc` run-time function.

#### **Parameters:**

*pctxt* - Pointer to a context block  
*nbytes* - Number of bytes of memory to allocate

**Returns:**

- Void pointer to allocated memory or NULL if insufficient memory was available to fulfill the request.

Definition at line 527 of file ooasn1.h.

**#define ASN1MEMFREE(pctxt) memHeapFreeAll(&(pctxt)->pTypeMemHeap)**

Free memory associated with a context.

This macro frees all memory held within a context. This is all memory allocated using the ASN1MALLOC (and similar macros) and the mem memory allocation functions using the given context variable.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* - Pointer to a context block

Definition at line 538 of file ooasn1.h.

**#define ASN1MEMFREEPTR(pctxt, pmem) memHeapFreePtr(&(pctxt)->pTypeMemHeap, (void\*)pmem)**

Free memory pointer.

This macro frees memory at the given pointer. The memory must have been allocated using the ASN1MALLOC (or similar) macros or the mem memory allocation functions. This macro is similar to the C free function.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* - Pointer to a context block

*pmem* - Pointer to memory block to free. This must have been allocated using the ASN1MALLOC macro or the memHeapAlloc function.

Definition at line 552 of file ooasn1.h.

## Context Management Functions

**Defines**

- #define **ZEROCONTEXT**(pctxt) memset(pctxt,0,sizeof(OOCTXT))



## Functions

- EXTERN int **initContextBuffer** (OOCTXT \*pctxt, const ASN1OCTET \*bufaddr, ASN1UINT bufsiz)  
*This function assigns a buffer to a context block.*
  - EXTERN int **initContext** (OOCTXT \*pctxt)  
*This function initializes a context block.*
  - EXTERN void **freeContext** (OOCTXT \*pctxt)  
*This function frees all dynamic memory associated with a context.*
  - EXTERN OOCTXT \* **newContext** (void)  
*This function allocates a new OOCTXT block and initializes it.*
  - EXTERN void **copyContext** (OOCTXT \*pdest, OOCTXT \*psrc)
  - EXTERN int **initSubContext** (OOCTXT \*pctxt, OOCTXT \*psrc)
  - EXTERN void **setCtxtFlag** (OOCTXT \*pctxt, ASN1USINT mask)
  - EXTERN void **clearCtxtFlag** (OOCTXT \*pctxt, ASN1USINT mask)
  - EXTERN int **setPERBuffer** (OOCTXT \*pctxt, ASN1OCTET \*bufaddr, ASN1UINT bufsiz, ASN1BOOL aligned)
  - EXTERN int **setPERBufferUsingCtxt** (OOCTXT \*pTarget, OOCTXT \*pSource)
- 

## Detailed Description

Context initialization functions handle the allocation, initialization, and destruction of ASN.1 context variables (variables of type OOCTXT). These variables hold all of the working data used during the process of encoding or decoding a message. The context provides thread safe operation by isolating what would otherwise be global variables within this structure. The context variable is passed from function to function as a message is encoded or decoded and maintains state information on the encoding or decoding process.

---

## Function Documentation

### EXTERN void freeContext (OOCTXT \* pctxt)

This function frees all dynamic memory associated with a context.

This includes all memory inside the block (in particular, the list of memory blocks used by the mem functions).

#### Parameters:

*pctxt* A pointer to a context structure.

### **EXTERN int initContext (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*)**

This function initializes a context block.

It makes sure that if the block was not previously initialized, that all key working parameters are set to their correct initial state values (i.e. declared within a function as a normal working variable), it is required that they invoke this function before using it.

#### **Parameters:**

*pctxt* The pointer to the context structure variable to be initialized.

#### **Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

### **EXTERN int initContextBuffer (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, const ASN1OCTET \* *bufaddr*, ASN1UINT *bufsiz*)**

This function assigns a buffer to a context block.

The block should have been previously initialized by initContext.

#### **Parameters:**

*pctxt* The pointer to the context structure variable to be initialized.

*bufaddr* For encoding, the address of a memory buffer to receive and encode a message. For decoding the address of a buffer that contains the message data to be decoded. This address will be stored within the context structure. For encoding it might be zero, the dynamic buffer will be used in this case.

*bufsiz* The size of the memory buffer. For encoding, it might be zero; the dynamic buffer will be used in this case.

#### **Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

### **EXTERN OOCTXT\* newContext (void)**

This function allocates a new OOCTXT block and initializes it.

Although the block is allocated from the standard heap, it should not be freed using free. The freeContext function should be used because this frees items allocated within the block before freeing the block itself.

#### **Returns:**

Pointer to newly created context

## Linked List Utility Functions

Linked list and stack utility functions are used to maintain linked lists and stacks used within the ASN.1 run-time library functions.

### Modules

- group**Error Formatting and Print Functions**
- group**Rtmem**

### Defines

- #define **RT\_MH\_DONTKEEPFREE** 0x1
- #define **OSRTMH\_PROPID\_DEFBLKSIZE** 1
- #define **OSRTMH\_PROPID\_SETFLAGS** 2
- #define **OSRTMH\_PROPID\_CLEARFLAGS** 3
- #define **OSRTMH\_PROPID\_USER** 10

### Functions

- EXTERN DListNode \* **dListAppend** (OoCtXt \*pctx, DList \*pList, void \*pData)  
*This function appends an item to the linked list structure.*
- EXTERN DListNode \* **dListAppendNode** (OoCtXt \*pctx, DList \*pList, void \*pData)
- EXTERN DListNode \* **dListFindByIndex** (DList \*pList, int index)
- EXTERN void **dListInit** (DList \*pList)  
*This function initializes a doubly linked list structure.*
- EXTERN void **dListFreeNodes** (OoCtXt \*pctx, DList \*pList)  
*This function removes all nodes from the linked list and releases the memory that was allocated for storing the node structures (DListNode).*
- EXTERN void **dListFreeAll** (OoCtXt \*pctx, DList \*pList)  
*This function removes all nodes from the linked list structure and releases the memory that was allocated for storing the node structures (DListNode) and for data.*
- EXTERN void **dListRemove** (DList \*pList, DListNode \*node)  
*This function removes a node from the linked list structure.*
- EXTERN void **sListInit** (SList \*pList)  
*This function is used to initialize a singly-linked list.*
- EXTERN void **sListInitEx** (OoCtXt \*pctx, SList \*pList)

*This function is used to initialize a singly-linked list and assigns a context to be used for the list.*

- **EXTERN void sListFree (SList \*pList)**  
*This function is used to free-up all the nodes in the singly-linked list.*
- **EXTERN SList \* sListCreate (void)**  
*This function is used to create a new singly-linked list.*
- **EXTERN SList \* sListCreateEx (OOCTXT \*pctxt)**  
*This function is used to create a singly-linked list.*
- **EXTERN SListNode \* sListAppend (SList \*pList, void \*pData)**  
*This function is used to append a new data member to the list.*
- **EXTERN ASN1BOOL sListFind (SList \*pList, void \*pData)**  
*This function is used to search for a particular data in the list.*
- **EXTERN void sListRemove (SList \*pList, void \*pData)**  
*This function is used to remove a particular data member from the list.*

---

## Detailed Description

Linked list and stack utility functions are used to maintain linked lists and stacks used within the ASN.1 run-time library functions.

---

## Function Documentation

### **EXTERN DListNode\* dListAppend (OOCTXT \* pctxt, DList \* pList, void \* pData)**

This function appends an item to the linked list structure.

The data item is passed into the function as a void pointer that can point to any object of any type. The memAlloc function is used to allocated the memory for the list node structure; therefore, all internal list memory will be released whenever memFree is called. The pointer to the data item itself is stored in the node structure - a copy is not made.

#### **Parameters:**

*pctxt* A pointer to a context structure. This provides a storage area for the function to store all working variables that must be maintained between function calls.

*pList* A pointer to a linked list structure onto which the data item is to be appended. A pointer to an updated linked list structure.

*pData* A pointer to a data item to be appended to the list.

**Returns:**

A pointer to an allocated node structure used to link the given data value into the list.

**EXTERN void dListFreeAll (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, DList \* *pList*)**

This function removes all nodes from the linked list structure and releases the memory that was allocated for storing the node structures (DListNode) and for data.

The memory for data in each node must have been previously allocated with calls to memAlloc, memAllocZ, or memRealloc functions.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* Pointer to a context structure. This provides a storage area for the function to store all working variables that must be maintained between function calls.

*pList* Pointer to a linked list structure.

**EXTERN void dListFreeNodes (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, DList \* *pList*)**

This function removes all nodes from the linked list and releases the memory that was allocated for storing the node structures (DListNode).

The data will not be released.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* A pointer to a context structure. This provides a storage area for the function to store all working variables that must be maintained between function calls.

*pList* A pointer to a linked list structure onto which the data item is to be appended. A pointer to an updated linked list structure.

**EXTERN void dListInit (DList \* *pList*)**

This function initializes a doubly linked list structure.

It sets the number of elements to zero and sets all internal pointer values to NULL. A doubly linked-list structure is described by the DList type defined in **ooasn1.h**. Nodes of the list are of type DListNode.

Memory for the structures is allocated using the memAlloc run-time function and is maintained within the context structure that is a required parameter to all dList functions. This memory is released when memFree is called or the Context is released. Unless otherwise noted, all data passed into the list functions is simply stored on the list by value (i.e. a deep-copy of the data is not done).

**Parameters:**

*pList* A pointer to a linked list structure to be initialized.

**EXTERN void dListRemove (DList \* *pList*, DListNode \* *node*)**

This function removes a node from the linked list structure.

The memAlloc function was used to allocate the memory for the list node structure, therefore, all internal list memory will be released whenever memFree or memFreePtr is called.

**Parameters:**

*pList* A pointer to a linked list structure onto which the data item is to be appended. A pointer to an updated linked list structure.

*node* A pointer to the node that is to be removed. It should already be in the linked list structure.

**EXTERN SListNode\* sListAppend (SList \* *pList*, void \* *pData*)**

This function is used to append a new data member to the list.

**Parameters:**

*pList* Pointer to the list to which data has to be appended.

*pData* Pointer to the data to be appended.

**Returns:**

Returns pointer to the newly appended list node.

**EXTERN SList\* sListCreate (void)**

This function is used to create a new singly-linked list.

**Parameters:**

*None*

**Returns:**

Pointer to the newly created list.

**EXTERN SList\* sListCreateEx (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*)**

This function is used to create a singly-linked list.

The memory for the list is allocated using the context pointer passed to this function and also the same context will be used for any further memory required by the list.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* Pointer to the OOCTXT context which will be used for list creation

**Returns:**

Pointer to the newly created list structure.

**EXTERN ASN1BOOL sListFind (SList \* *pList*, void \* *pData*)**

This function is used to search for a particular data in the list.

**Parameters:**

*pList* Pointer to the list in which data has to be searched.  
*pData* Pointer to the data to be searched.

**Returns:**

1 if found, 0 otherwise.

**EXTERN void sListFree (SList \* *pList*)**

This function is used to free-up all the nodes in the singly-linked list.

**Parameters:**

*pList* Pointer to the list to be freed.

**Returns:**

None

**EXTERN void sListInit (SList \* *pList*)**

This function is used to initialize a singly-linked list.

**Parameters:**

*pList* Pointer to the SList structure.

**Returns:**

None

**EXTERN void sListInitEx (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, SList \* *pList*)**

This function is used to initialize a singly-linked list and assigns a context to be used for the list.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* Pointer to the context which will be used for memory allocations related to the list.  
*pList* Pointer to the SList structure to be initialized.

**Returns:**

None

### **EXTERN void sListRemove (SList \* *pList*, void \* *pData*)**

This function is used to remove a particular data member from the list.

#### **Parameters:**

*pList* Pointer to the list from which the data has to be removed.

*pData* Pointer to the data to be removed.

#### **Returns:**

None

## **Error Formatting and Print Functions**

### **Defines**

- #define **LOG\_ASN1ERR**(ctxt, stat) errSetData(&(ctxt)->errInfo,stat,\_\_FILE\_\_,\_\_LINE\_\_)
- #define **LOG\_ASN1ERR\_AND\_FREE**(pctxt, stat, lctxt) freeContext ((lctxt)),  
LOG\_ASN1ERR(pctxt, stat)

### **Functions**

- EXTERN int **errAddIntParm** (ASN1ErrInfo \*pErrInfo, int errParm)  
*This function adds an integer parameter to an error information structure.*
- EXTERN int **errAddStrParm** (ASN1ErrInfo \*pErrInfo, const char \*errprm\_p)  
*This function adds a string parameter to an error information structure.*
- EXTERN int **errAddUIntParm** (ASN1ErrInfo \*pErrInfo, unsigned int errParm)  
*This function adds an unsigned integer parameter to an error information structure.*
- EXTERN int **errCopyData** (ASN1ErrInfo \*pSrcErrInfo, ASN1ErrInfo \*pDestErrInfo)
- EXTERN void **errFreeParms** (ASN1ErrInfo \*pErrInfo)  
*This function frees memory associated with the storage of parameters associated with an error message.*
- EXTERN char \* **errFmtMsg** (ASN1ErrInfo \*pErrInfo, char \*bufp)
- EXTERN char \* **errGetText** (OCTXT \*pctxt)  
*This function gets the text of the error.*



- **EXTERN void `errPrint`** (ASN1ErrInfo \*pErrInfo)  
*This function prints error information to the standard output device.*
  - **EXTERN int `errReset`** (ASN1ErrInfo \*pErrInfo)  
*This function resets the error information in the error information structure.*
  - **EXTERN int `errSetData`** (ASN1ErrInfo \*pErrInfo, int status, const char \*module, int lno)  
*This function sets error information in an error information structure.*
- 

## Detailed Description

Error formatting and print functions allow information about the encode/decode errors to be added to a context block structure and then printed out when the error is propagated to the top level.

---

## Function Documentation

### **EXTERN int `errAddIntParm`** (ASN1ErrInfo \* *pErrInfo*, int *errParm*)

This function adds an integer parameter to an error information structure.

Parameter substitution is done in much the same way as it is done in C printf statements. The base error message specification that goes along with a particular status code may have variable fields built in using '%' modifiers. These would be replaced with actual parameter data.

#### **Parameters:**

*pErrInfo* A pointer to a structure containing information on the error to be printed. Typically, the error info structure referred to is the one inside the OOCtxt structure. (i.e. &pctx->errInfo).  
*errParm* The typed error parameter.

#### **Returns:**

The status of the operation.

### **EXTERN int `errAddStrParm`** (ASN1ErrInfo \* *pErrInfo*, const char \* *errprm\_p*)

This function adds a string parameter to an error information structure.

Parameter substitution is done in much the same way as it is done in C printf statements. The base error message specification that goes along with a particular status code may have variable fields built in using '%' modifiers. These would be replaced with actual parameter data.

#### **Parameters:**

*pErrInfo* A pointer to a structure containing information on the error to be printed. Typically, the error info structure referred to is the one inside the OOCTXT structure. (i.e. &pctxt->errInfo).  
*errprm\_p* The typed error parameter.

**Returns:**

The status of the operation.

**EXTERN int errAddUIntParm (ASN1ErrInfo \* *pErrInfo*, unsigned int *errParm*)**

This function adds an unsigned integer parameter to an error information structure.

Parameter substitution is done in much the same way as it is done in C printf statements. The base error message specification that goes along with a particular status code may have variable fields built in using '%' modifiers. These would be replaced with actual parameter data.

**Parameters:**

*pErrInfo* A pointer to a structure containing information on the error to be printed. Typically, the error info structure referred to is the one inside the OOCTXT structure. (i.e. &pctxt->errInfo).  
*errParm* The typed error parameter.

**Returns:**

The status of the operation.

**EXTERN void errFreeParms (ASN1ErrInfo \* *pErrInfo*)**

This function frees memory associated with the storage of parameters associated with an error message.

These parameters are maintained on an internal linked list maintained within the error information structure. The list memory must be freed when error processing is complete. This function is called from within errPrint after the error has been printed out. It is also called in the freeContext function.

**Parameters:**

*pErrInfo* A pointer to a structure containing information on the error to be printed. Typically, the error info structure referred to is the one inside the OOCTXT structure. (i.e. &pctxt->errInfo).

**EXTERN char\* errGetText (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*)**

This function gets the text of the error.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* A pointer to a context structure.

### **EXTERN void errPrint (ASN1ErrInfo \* *pErrInfo*)**

This function prints error information to the standard output device.

The error information is stored in a structure of type ASN1ErrInfo. A structure of the this type is part of the OOCTXT structure. This is where error information is stored within the ASN1C generated and low-level encode/decode functions.

#### **Parameters:**

*pErrInfo* A pointer to a structure containing information on the error to be printed. Typically, the error info structure referred to is the one inside the OOCTXT structure. (i.e. &pctxt->errInfo).

### **EXTERN int errReset (ASN1ErrInfo \* *pErrInfo*)**

This function resets the error information in the error information structure.

#### **Parameters:**

*pErrInfo* A pointer to a structure containing information on the error to be printed. Typically, the error info structure referred to is the one inside the OOCTXT structure. (i.e. &pctxt->errInfo).

### **EXTERN int errSetData (ASN1ErrInfo \* *pErrInfo*, int *status*, const char \* *module*, int *lno*)**

This function sets error information in an error information structure.

The information set includes status code, module name, and line number. Location information (i.e. module name and line number) is pushed onto a stack within the error information structure to provide a complete stack trace when the information is printed out.

#### **Parameters:**

*pErrInfo* A pointer to a structure containing information on the error to be printed. Typically, the error info structure referred to is the one inside the OOCTXT structure. (i.e. &pctxt->errInfo).

*status* The error status code. This is one of the negative error status codes.

*module* The name of the module (C or C++ source file) in which the module occurred. This is typically obtained by using the `_FILE_` macro.

*lno* The line number at which the error occurred. This is typically obtained by using the `_LINE_` macro.

#### **Returns:**

The status value passed to the operation in the third argument. This makes it possible to set the error information and return the status value in one line of code.

## **Call Management**

## Functions

- **EXTERN ooCallData \* ooCreateCall** (char \*type, char \*callToken)  
*This function is used to create a new call entry.*
- **EXTERN int ooAddCallToList** (ooEndPoint \*h323ep, ooCallData \*call)  
*This function is used to add a call to the list of existing calls.*
- **EXTERN ooCallData \* ooFindCallByToken** (char \*callToken)  
*This function is used to find a call by using the unique token for the call.*
- **EXTERN int ooEndCall** (ooCallData \*call)  
*This function is used to clear a call.*
- **EXTERN int ooRemoveCallFromList** (ooEndPoint \*h323ep, ooCallData \*call)  
*This function is used to remove a call from the list of existing calls.*
- **EXTERN int ooCleanCall** (ooCallData \*call)  
*This function is used to clean a call.*
- **EXTERN ooLogicalChannel \* ooAddNewLogicalChannel** (ooCallData \*call, int channelNo, int sessionID, char \*type, char \*dir, ooH323EpCapability \*epCap)  
*This function is used to add a new logical channel entry into the list of currently active logical channels.*
- **EXTERN ooLogicalChannel \* ooFindLogicalChannelByLogicalChannelNo** (ooCallData \*call, int channelNo)  
*This function is used to find a logical channel by logical channel number.*
- **EXTERN int ooOnLogicalChannelEstablished** (ooCallData \*call, ooLogicalChannel \*pChannel)  
*This function is called when a new logical channel is established.*
- **EXTERN ASN1BOOL ooIsSessionEstablished** (ooCallData \*call, int sessionID, char \*dir)  
*This function is used to check whether a specified session in specified direction is active for the call.*
- **EXTERN ooLogicalChannel \* ooGetLogicalChannel** (ooCallData \*call, int sessionID)  
*This function is used to retrieve a logical channel with particular sessionID.*
- **EXTERN int ooRemoveLogicalChannel** (ooCallData \*call, int ChannelNo)  
*This function is used to remove a logical channel from the list of logical channels.*
- **EXTERN int ooClearLogicalChannel** (ooCallData \*call, int channelNo)  
*This function is used to cleanup a logical channel.*
- **EXTERN int ooClearAllLogicalChannels** (ooCallData \*call)

*This function is used to cleanup all the logical channels associated with the call.*

- **EXTERN int ooAddMediaInfo (ooCallData \*call, ooMediaInfo mediaInfo)**  
*This function can be used by an application to specify media endpoint information for different types of media.*
  - **EXTERN ooLogicalChannel \* ooFindLogicalChannelByOLC (ooCallData \*call, H245OpenLogicalChannel \*olc)**  
*This function is used to find a logical channel from a received olc.*
  - **EXTERN ooLogicalChannel \* ooFindLogicalChannel (ooCallData \*call, int sessionID, char \*dir, H245DataType \*dataType)**  
*This function is used to find a logical channel based on session Id, direction of channel and datatype.*
- 

## Function Documentation

### **EXTERN int ooAddCallToList (ooEndPoint \* h323ep, ooCallData \* call)**

This function is used to add a call to the list of existing calls.

#### **Parameters:**

*h323ep* Pointer to the H323 Endpoint structure.  
*call* Pointer to the call to be added.

#### **Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure

### **EXTERN int ooAddMediaInfo (ooCallData \* call, ooMediaInfo mediaInfo)**

This function can be used by an application to specify media endpoint information for different types of media.

The stack by default uses local IP and port for media. An application can provide mediaInfo if it wants to override default.

#### **Parameters:**

*call* Handle to the call  
*mediaInfo* mediaInfo structure which defines the media endpoint to be used.

#### **Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN ooLogicalChannel\* ooAddNewLogicalChannel (ooCallData \* *call*, int *channelNo*, int *sessionID*, char \* *type*, char \* *dir*, ooH323EpCapability \* *epCap*)**

This function is used to add a new logical channel entry into the list of currently active logical channels.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to the call for which new logical channel entry has to be created.  
*channelNo* Channel number for the new channel entry.  
*sessionID* Session identifier for the new channel.  
*type* Type of the channel(audio/video/data)  
*dir* Direction of the channel(transmit/receive)  
*epCap* Capability to be used for the new channel.

**Returns:**

Pointer to logical channel, on success. NULL, on failure

**EXTERN int ooCleanCall (ooCallData \* *call*)**

This function is used to clean a call.

It closes all associated sockets, removes call from list and frees up associated memory.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to the call to be cleared.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooClearAllLogicalChannels (ooCallData \* *call*)**

This function is used to cleanup all the logical channels associated with the call.

**Parameters:**

*call* Handle to the call which owns the channels.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooClearLogicalChannel (ooCallData \* *call*, int *channelNo*)**

This function is used to cleanup a logical channel.

It first stops media, if it is still active and then removes the channel from the list, freeing up all the associated memory.

**Parameters:**

*call* Handle to the call which owns the logical channel.  
*channelNo* Channel number identifying the channel.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN ooCallData\* ooCreateCall (char \* *type*, char \* *callToken*)**

This function is used to create a new call entry.

**Parameters:**

*type* Type of the call (incoming/outgoing)  
*callToken* Call Token, an unique identifier for the call

**Returns:**

Pointer to a newly created call

**EXTERN int ooEndCall (ooCallData \* *call*)**

This function is used to clear a call.

Based on what stage of clearance the call is it takes appropriate action.

**Parameters:**

*call* Handle to the call which has to be cleared.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN ooCallData\* ooFindCallByToken (char \* *callToken*)**

This function is used to find a call by using the unique token for the call.

**Parameters:**

*callToken* The unique token for the call.

**Returns:**

Pointer to the call if found, NULL otherwise.

**EXTERN ooLogicalChannel\* ooFindLogicalChannel (ooCallData \* *call*, int *sessionID*, char \* *dir*, H245DataType \* *dataType*)**

This function is used to find a logical channel based on session Id, direction of channel and datatype.

**Parameters:**

*call* Handle to the call  
*sessionID* Session ID for the channel to be searched.  
*dir* Direction of the channel wrt local endpoint. (transmit/receive)  
*dataType* Handle to the data type for the channel.

**Returns:**

Logical channel, if found, NULL otherwise.

**EXTERN ooLogicalChannel\* ooFindLogicalChannelByLogicalChannelNo (ooCallData \* *call*, int *channelNo*)**

This function is used to find a logical channel by logical channel number.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to the call for which logical channel is required.  
*channelNo* Forward Logical Channel number for the logical channel

**Returns:**

Pointer to the logical channel if found, NULL otherwise.

**EXTERN ooLogicalChannel\* ooFindLogicalChannelByOLC (ooCallData \* *call*, H245OpenLogicalChannel \* *olc*)**

This function is used to find a logical channel from a received olc.

**Parameters:**

*call* Handle to the related call.  
*olc* Handle to the received OLC.

**Returns:**

Returns the corresponding logical channel if found, else returns NULL.

**EXTERN ooLogicalChannel\* ooGetLogicalChannel (ooCallData \* *call*, int *sessionID*)**

This function is used to retrieve a logical channel with particular sessionID.

Note that there can be two entries of logical channel, one in each direction. This function will return the first channel which has the same session ID.

**Parameters:**

*call* Handle to the call which owns the channels to be searched.  
*sessionID* Session id of the session which is to be searched for.



**Returns:**

Returns a pointer to the logical channel if found, NULL otherwise.

**EXTERN ASN1BOOL ooIsSessionEstablished (ooCallData \* *call*, int *sessionID*, char \* *dir*)**

This function is used to check whether a specified session in specified direction is active for the call.

**Parameters:**

*call* Handle to call for which session has to be queried.

*sessionID* Session id to identify the type of session(1 for audio, 2 for voice and 3 for data)

*dir* Direction of the session(transmit/receive)

**Returns:**

1, if session active. 0, otherwise.

**EXTERN int ooOnLogicalChannelEstablished (ooCallData \* *call*, ooLogicalChannel \* *pChannel*)**

This function is called when a new logical channel is established.

It is particularly useful in case of faststart. When the remote endpoint selects one of the proposed alternatives, other channels for the same session type need to be closed. This function is used for that.

**Parameters:**

*call* Handle to the call which owns the logical channel.

*pChannel* Handle to the newly established logical channel.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooRemoveCallFromList (ooEndPoint \* *h323ep*, ooCallData \* *call*)**

This function is used to remove a call from the list of existing calls.

**Parameters:**

*h323ep* Pointer to the H323 Endpoint.

*call* Pointer to the call to be removed.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

## **EXTERN int ooRemoveLogicalChannel (ooCallData \* call, int ChannelNo)**

This function is used to remove a logical channel from the list of logical channels.

### **Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to the call from which logical channel has to be removed.

*ChannelNo* Forward logical channel number of the channel to be removed.

## **Capability Management**

### **Functions**

- **EXTERN int ooAddCapability** (int cap, int dir, **cb\_StartReceiveChannel** startReceiveChannel, **cb\_StartTransmitChannel** startTransmitChannel, **cb\_StopReceiveChannel** stopReceiveChannel, **cb\_StopTransmitChannel** stopTransmitChannel)  
*This function is used to add a new capability to the endpoint.*
- **H245AudioCapability \* ooCreateAudioCapability** (int cap, OOCTXT \*pctxt)  
*This function is used to create a audio capability structure using the capability type.*
- **H245AudioCapability \* ooCreateG711Capability** (int cap, OOCTXT \*pctxt)  
*This function is used to create a g711 audio capability structure.*
- **ooH323EpCapability \* ooIsAudioCapSupported** (ooCallData \*call, H245AudioCapability \*audioCap, int dir)  
*This function is used to determine whether a particular capability can be supported by the endpoint.*
- **int ooCompareAudioCaps** (int cap, H245AudioCapability \*audioCap, int dir)  
*This function is used to determine a capability match.*
- **int ooCompareUlawCaps** (int cap, H245AudioCapability \*audioCap, int dir)  
*This function is used to determine a ulaw capability match.*
- **int ooCompareAlawCaps** (int cap, H245AudioCapability \*audioCap, int dir)  
*This function is used to determine a Alaw capability match.*
- **ooH323EpCapability \* ooIsDataTypeSupported** (ooCallData \*call, H245DataType \*data, int dir)  
*This function is used to determine whether a particular datatype can be supported by the endpoint.*

## Function Documentation

**EXTERN int ooAddCapability (int *cap*, int *dir*, cb\_StartReceiveChannel *startReceiveChannel*, cb\_StartTransmitChannel *startTransmitChannel*, cb\_StopReceiveChannel *stopReceiveChannel*, cb\_StopTransmitChannel *stopTransmitChannel*)**

This function is used to add a new capability to the endpoint.

### Parameters:

*cap* Type of capability to be added.  
*dir* Direction - Indicates whether endpoint has receive capability, or transmit capability or both.ex  
T\_H245Capability\_receiveAudioCapability.  
*startReceiveChannel* Callback function to start receive channel.  
*startTransmitChannel* Callback function to start transmit channel.  
*stopReceiveChannel* Callback function to stop receive channel.  
*stopTransmitChannel* Callback function to stop transmit channel.

### Returns:

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**int ooCompareAlawCaps (int *cap*, H245AudioCapability \* *audioCap*, int *dir*)**

This function is used to determine a Alaw capability match.

### Parameters:

*cap* Local capability to be matched.  
*audioCap* Remote capability to be matched.  
*dir* Direction for local capability.

### Returns:

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**int ooCompareAudioCaps (int *cap*, H245AudioCapability \* *audioCap*, int *dir*)**

This function is used to determine a capability match.

### Parameters:

*cap* Local capability to be matched.  
*audioCap* Remote capability to be matched.  
*dir* Direction for local capability.

### Returns:

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**int ooCompareUlawCaps (int *cap*, H245AudioCapability \* *audioCap*, int *dir*)**

This function is used to determine a ulaw capability match.

**Parameters:**

*cap* Local capability to be matched.  
*audioCap* Remote capability to be matched.  
*dir* Direction for local capability.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**struct H245AudioCapability\* ooCreateAudioCapability (int *cap*, OOCTXT \* *pctxt*)**

This function is used to create a audio capability structure using the capability type.

**Parameters:**

*cap* Capability.  
*pctxt* Handle to OOCTXT which will be used to allocate memory for new audio capability.

**Returns:**

Newly created audio capability on success, NULL on failure.

**struct H245AudioCapability\* ooCreateG711Capability (int *cap*, OOCTXT \* *pctxt*)**

This function is used to create a g711 audio capability structure.

**Parameters:**

*cap* Capability  
*pctxt* Handle to OOCTXT which will be used to allocate memory for new audio capability.

**Returns:**

Newly created audio capability on success, NULL on failure.

**ooH323EpCapability\* oolsAudioCapSupported (ooCallData \* *call*, H245AudioCapability \* *audioCap*, int *dir*)**

This function is used to determine whether a particular capability can be supported by the endpoint.

**Parameters:**

*call* Handle to the call.  
*audioCap* Handle to the audio capability.  
*dir* Direction in which support is desired.

**Returns:**

Handle to the capability which supports audioCap, Null if none found

**ooH323EpCapability\* oolsDataTypeSupported (ooCallData \* call, H245DataType \* data, int dir)**

This function is used to determine whether a particular datatype can be supported by the endpoint.

**Parameters:**

*call* Handle to the call.

*data* Handle to the data type.

*dir* Direction in which support is desired.

**Returns:**

Handle to the capability which supports 'data', Null if none found

## Channel Management

### Functions

- EXTERN int **ooCreateH323Listener** (void)  
*This function is used to create a listener for incoming calls.*
- EXTERN int **ooCreateH245Listener** (ooCallData \*call)  
*This function is used to create a listener for incoming H.245 connections.*
- EXTERN int **ooAcceptH225Connection** (void)  
*This function is used to accept incoming H.225 connections.*
- EXTERN int **ooAcceptH245Connection** (ooCallData \*call)  
*This function is used to accept an incoming H.245 connection.*
- EXTERN int **ooCreateH225Connection** (ooCallData \*call)  
*This function is used to create an H.225 connection to the remote end point.*
- EXTERN int **ooCreateH245Connection** (ooCallData \*call)  
*This function is used to setup an H.245 connection with the remote endpoint for control negotiations.*
- EXTERN int **ooCloseH225Connection** (ooCallData \*call)

*This function is used to close an H.225 connection.*

- **EXTERN int ooCloseH245Connection (ooCallData \*call)**  
*This function is used to close an H.245 connection for a call.*
- **EXTERN int ooMonitorChannels (void)**  
*This function is used to start monitoring channels for the calls.*
- **EXTERN int ooStopMonitorCalls (void)**  
*This function is called to stop the monitor channels thread.*
- **EXTERN int ooH2250Receive (ooCallData \*call)**  
*This function is used to receive an H.2250 message received on a calls H.225 channel.*
- **EXTERN int ooH245Receive (ooCallData \*call)**  
*This function is used to receive an H.245 message received on a calls H.245 channel.*
- **EXTERN int ooSendH225Msg (ooCallData \*call, Q931Message \*msg)**  
*This function is used to enqueue an H.225 message into an outgoing queue for the call.*
- **EXTERN int ooSendH245Msg (ooCallData \*call, H245Message \*msg)**  
*This function is used to enqueue an H.245 message into an outgoing queue for the call.*
- **EXTERN int ooSendMsg (ooCallData \*call, int type)**  
*This function is used to Send a message on the channel, when channel is available for write.*
- **EXTERN int ooOnSendMsg (ooCallData \*call, int msgType)**  
*This function is called after a message is sent on the call's channel.*

---

## Function Documentation

### **EXTERN int ooAcceptH225Connection (void)**

This function is used to accept incoming H.225 connections.

#### **Parameters:**

*None*

#### **Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooAcceptH245Connection (ooCallData \* call)**

This function is used to accept an incoming H.245 connection.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to a call for which H.245 connection request has arrived.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on succes. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooCloseH225Connection (ooCallData \* call)**

This function is used to close an H.225 connection.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to the call for which H.225 connection has to be closed.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooCloseH245Connection (ooCallData \* call)**

This function is used to close an H.245 connection for a call.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to call for which H.245 connection has to be closed.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooCreateH225Connection (ooCallData \* call)**

This function is used to create an H.225 connection to the remote end point.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to the call for which H.225 connection has to be setup.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on succes. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooCreateH245Connection (ooCallData \* call)**

This function is used to setup an H.245 connection with the remote endpoint for control negotiations.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to call for which H.245 connection has to be setup.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooCreateH245Listener (ooCallData \* call)**

This function is used to create a listener for incoming H.245 connections.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to call for which H.245 listener has to be created

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooCreateH323Listener (void)**

This function is used to create a listener for incoming calls.

**Parameters:**

*None*

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooH2250Receive (ooCallData \* call)**

This function is used to receive an H.2250 message received on a calls H.225 channel.

It receives the message, decodes it and calls 'ooHandleH2250Message' to process the message.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to the call for which the message has to be received.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.



**EXTERN int ooH245Receive (ooCallData \* call)**

This function is used to receive an H.245 message received on a call's H.245 channel. It receives the message, decodes it and calls 'ooHandleH245Message' to process it.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to the call for which the message has to be received.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooMonitorChannels (void)**

This function is used to start monitoring channels for the calls. It has an infinite loop which uses select to monitor various channels.

**Parameters:**

*None*

**EXTERN int ooOnSendMsg (ooCallData \* call, int msgType)**

This function is called after a message is sent on the call's channel. It can be used to some followup action after message has been sent.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to call for which message has been sent.  
*msgType* Type of message

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure

**EXTERN int ooSendH225Msg (ooCallData \* call, Q931Message \* msg)**

This function is used to enqueue an H.225 message into an outgoing queue for the call.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to call for which message has to be enqueued.  
*msg* Pointer to the H.225 message to be sent.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooSendH245Msg (ooCallData \* *call*, H245Message \* *msg*)**

This function is used to enqueue an H.245 message into an outgoing queue for the call.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to call for which message has to be enqueued.

*msg* Pointer to the H.245 message to be sent.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooSendMsg (ooCallData \* *call*, int *type*)**

This function is used to Send a message on the channel, when channel is available for write.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to call for which message has to be sent.

*type* Type of the message.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooStopMonitorCalls (void)**

This function is called to stop the monitor channels thread.

It cleans up all the active calls, before stopping monitor thread.

**Parameters:**

*None*

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure

## H245 Message Handling

### Functions

- **EXTERN int ooCreateH245Message (H245Message \*\*msg, int type)**

*Creates an outgoing H245 message of the type specified by the type argument for the Application context.*

- **EXTERN int ooFreeH245Message (H245Message \*pmsg)**  
*Frees up the memory used by the H245 message.*
- **EXTERN int ooGetOutgoingH245Msgbuf (ooCallData \*call, ASN1OCTET \*msgbuf, int \*len, int \*msgType)**  
*This function is used to retrieve an H.245 message enqueued in the outgoing queue.*
- **EXTERN int ooSendTermCapMsg (ooCallData \*call)**  
*This function is used to send out a terminal capability set message.*
- **EXTERN ASN1UINT ooGenerateStatusDeterminationNumber ()**  
*This function is used to generate a random status determination number for MSD procedure.*
- **EXTERN int ooHandleMasterSlave (ooCallData \*call, void \*pmsg, int msgType)**  
*This function is used to handle received MasterSlaveDetermination procedure messages.*
- **EXTERN int ooSendMasterSlaveDetermination (ooCallData \*call)**  
*This function is used to send MSD message.*
- **EXTERN int ooSendMasterSlaveDeterminationAck (ooCallData \*call, char \*status)**  
*This function is used to send a MasterSlaveDeterminationAck message.*
- **EXTERN int ooHandleOpenLogicalChannel (ooCallData \*call, H245OpenLogicalChannel \*olc)**  
*This function is used to handle received OpenLogicalChannel message.*
- **EXTERN int ooHandleOpenLogicalAudioChannel (ooCallData \*call, H245OpenLogicalChannel \*olc)**  
*This function is used to handle a received OpenLogicalChannel message which is trying to open a audio channel.*
- **EXTERN int ooOnReceivedOpenLogicalChannelAck (ooCallData \*call, H245OpenLogicalChannelAck \*olcAck)**  
*This function is used to handle a received OpenLogicalChannelAck message.*
- **int ooOnReceivedOpenLogicalChannelRejected (ooCallData \*call, H245OpenLogicalChannelReject \*olcRejected)**  
*This function is used to handle the received OpenLogicalChannelReject message.*
- **EXTERN int ooSendEndSessionCommand (ooCallData \*call)**  
*This message is used to send an EndSession command.*
- **EXTERN int ooHandleH245Command (ooCallData \*call, H245CommandMessage \*command)**  
*This function is used to handle a received H245Command message.*

- **EXTERN int ooOnReceivedTerminalCapabilitySetAck (ooCallData \*call)**  
*This function is called on receiving a TreminalCapabilitySetAck message.*
- **EXTERN int ooCloseAllLogicalChannels (ooCallData \*call)**  
*This function is called to close all the open logical channels.*
- **EXTERN int ooSendCloseLogicalChannel (ooCallData \*call, ooLogicalChannel \*logicalChan)**  
*This function is used to send out a CloseLogicalChannel message for a particular logical channel.*
- **EXTERN int ooOnReceivedCloseLogicalChannel (ooCallData \*call, H245CloseLogicalChannel \*clc)**  
*This function is used to process a received closeLogicalChannel request.*
- **EXTERN int ooOnReceivedCloseChannelAck (ooCallData \*call, H245CloseLogicalChannelAck \*clcAck)**  
*This function is used to process a received CloseLogicalChannelAck message.*
- **EXTERN int ooHandleH245Message (ooCallData \*call, H245Message \*pmsg)**  
*This function is used to handle received H245 message.*
- **EXTERN int ooOnReceivedTerminalCapabilitySet (ooCallData \*call, H245Message \*pmsg)**  
*This function is used to process received TCS message.*
- **EXTERN int ooH245AcknowledgeTerminalCapabilitySet (ooCallData \*call)**  
*This function is used to send a TCSAck message to remote endpoint.*
- **EXTERN int ooOpenLogicalChannels (ooCallData \*call)**  
*This function is used to start OpenLogicalChannel procedure for all the channels to be opened for the call.*
- **EXTERN int ooOpenLogicalAudioChannel (ooCallData \*call)**  
*This function is used to send OpenLogicalChannel message for audio channel.*
- **EXTERN int ooOpenG711ULaw64KChannel (ooCallData \*call, ooH323EpCapability \*epCap)**  
*This function is used to build a OpenLogicalChannel message using G711ULaw64K capability.*
- **EXTERN int ooSendRequestCloseLogicalChannel (ooCallData \*call, ooLogicalChannel \*logicalChan)**  
*This function is used to request a remote end point to close a logical channel.*
- **EXTERN int ooOnReceivedRequestChannelClose (ooCallData \*call, H245RequestChannelClose \*rclc)**  
*This function handles the received RequestChannelClose message, verifies that the requested channel is forward channel.*

- **EXTERN int ooBuildOpenLogicalChannelAudio (ooCallData \*call, H245OpenLogicalChannel \*olc, ooH323EpCapability \*epCap, OOCTXT \*pctxt)**  
*Builds an OLC with an audio capability passed as parameter.*
  - **EXTERN int ooSendAsTunneledMessage (ooCallData \*call, ASN1OCTET \*msgbuf, int len, int msgType)**  
*This function sends an encoded H.245 message buffer as a tunneled H.245 message.*
- 

## Function Documentation

**EXTERN int ooBuildOpenLogicalChannelAudio (ooCallData \* call,  
H245OpenLogicalChannel \* olc, ooH323EpCapability \* epCap, OOCTXT \* pctxt)**

Builds an OLC with an audio capability passed as parameter.

### Parameters:

*call* Handle to call for which OLC has to be built.  
*olc* Pointer to an OLC structure which will be populated.  
*epCap* Pointer to the capability which will be used to build OLC.  
*pctxt* Pointer to an OOCTXT structure which will be used to allocate additional memory for OLC.

### Returns:

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooCloseAllLogicalChannels (ooCallData \* call)**

This function is called to close all the open logical channels.

It sends CloseLogicalChannel message for all the forward channels and sends RequestCloseLogicalChannel message for all the reverse channels.

### Parameters:

*call* Pointer to call for which logical channels have to be closed.

### Returns:

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooCreateH245Message (H245Message \*\* msg, int type)**

Creates an outgoing H245 message of the type specified by the type argument for the Application context.

### Parameters:

*msg* A pointer to pointer to message which will be assigned to allocated memory.

*type* Type of the message to be created. (Request/Response/Command/Indication)

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation: 0 (OO\_OK) = success, negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int ooFreeH245Message (H245Message \* *pmsg*)**

Frees up the memory used by the H245 message.

**Parameters:**

*pmsg* Pointer to an H245 message structure.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure

**EXTERN ASN1\_UINT ooGenerateStatusDeterminationNumber ()**

This function is used to generate a random status determination number for MSD procedure.

**Parameters:**

*None*

**Returns:**

Generated status determination number.

**EXTERN int ooGetOutgoingH245Msgbuf (ooCallData \* *call*, ASN1OCTET \* *msgbuf*, int \* *len*, int \* *msgType*)**

This function is used to retrieve an H.245 message enqueued in the outgoing queue.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to the call for which message has to be retrieved.

*msgbuf* Pointer to a buffer in which the message will be returned.

*len* Pointer to an int variable which will contain length of the message data after returning.

*msgType* Pointer to an int variable, which will contain message type on return from the function.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooH245AcknowledgeTerminalCapabilitySet (ooCallData \* *call*)**

This function is used to send a TCSAck message to remote endpoint.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to call on which TCSAck has to be sent.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooHandleH245Command (ooCallData \* *call*, H245CommandMessage \* *command*)**

This function is used to handle a received H245Command message.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to call for which an H245Command is received.

*command* Pointer to a command message.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure

**EXTERN int ooHandleH245Message (ooCallData \* *call*, H245Message \* *pmsg*)**

This function is used to handle received H245 message.

Based on the type of message received, it calls helper functions to process those messages.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to call for which a message is received.

*pmsg* Pointer to the received H245 message.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooHandleMasterSlave (ooCallData \* *call*, void \* *pmsg*, int *msgType*)**

This function is used to handle received MasterSlaveDetermination procedure messages.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to the call for which a message is received.

*pmsg* Pointer to MSD message

*msgType* Message type indicating whether received message is MSD, MSDAck, MSDReject etc...

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooHandleOpenLogicalAudioChannel (ooCallData \* *call*,  
H245OpenLogicalChannel \* *olc*)**

This function is used to handle a received OpenLogicalChannel message which is trying to open a audio channel.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to cll for which OLC was received.  
*olc* The received OpenLogicalChannel message.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooHandleOpenLogicalChannel (ooCallData \* *call*, H245OpenLogicalChannel \*  
*olc*)**

This function is used to handle received OpenLogicalChannel message.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to call for which OpenLogicalChannel message is received.  
*olc* Pointer to the received OpenLogicalChannel message.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooOnReceivedCloseChannelAck (ooCallData \* *call*,  
H245CloseLogicalChannelAck \* *clcAck*)**

This function is used to process a received CloseLogicalChannelAck message.  
It closes the channel and removes it from the list of active logical channels.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to call for which CLCAck message is received.  
*clcAck* Pointer to the received CloseLogicalChannelAck message.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure



**EXTERN int ooOnReceivedCloseLogicalChannel (ooCallData \* *call*,  
H245CloseLogicalChannel \* *clc*)**

This function is used to process a received closeLogicalChannel request.

It closes the logical channel and removes the logical channel entry from the list. It also, sends closeLogicalChannelAck message to the remote endpoint.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to call for which CloseLogicalChannel message is received.

*clc* Pointer to received CloseLogicalChannel message.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooOnReceivedOpenLogicalChannelAck (ooCallData \* *call*,  
H245OpenLogicalChannelAck \* *olcAck*)**

This function is used to handle a received OpenLogicalChannelAck message.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to call for which OLCAck is received

*olcAck* Pointer to received olcAck message.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**int ooOnReceivedOpenLogicalChannelRejected (ooCallData \* *call*,  
H245OpenLogicalChannelReject \* *olcRejected*)**

This function is used to handle the received OpenLogicalChannelReject message.

**Parameters:**

*call* Handle to the call for which the message is received.

*olcRejected* Pointer to received OpenLogicalChannelReject message.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooOnReceivedRequestChannelClose (ooCallData \* *call*,  
H245RequestChannelClose \* *rc/c*)**

This function handles the received RequestChannelClose message, verifies that the requested channel is forward channel.

It sends an acknowledgement for the message followed by CloseLogicalChannel message.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to the call for which RequestChannelClose is received.  
*rclc* Pointer to the received message.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooOnReceivedTerminalCapabilitySet (ooCallData \* *call*, H245Message \* *pmsg*)**

This function is used to process received TCS message.

It builds TCSAck message and queues it into the calls outgoing queue. Also, starts Logical channel opening procedure if TCS and MSD procedures have finished.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to call for which TCS is received.  
*pmsg* Pointer to the received message.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooOnReceivedTerminalCapabilitySetAck (ooCallData \* *call*)**

This function is called on receiving a TreminalCapabilitySetAck message.

If the MasterSlaveDetermination process is also over, this function initiates the process of opening logical channels.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to call for which TCSAck is received.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooOpenG711ULaw64KChannel (ooCallData \* *call*, ooH323EpCapability \* *epCap*)**

This function is used to build a OpenLogicalChannel message using G711ULaw64K capability.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to call for which OpenLogicalChannel message have to be built.  
*epCap* Pointer to G711ULaw capability

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooOpenLogicalAudioChannel (ooCallData \* *call*)**

This function is used to send OpenLogicalChannel message for audio channel.

It uses the first capability match in the local and remote audio capabilities for the audio channel and calls corresponding helper function.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to call for which audio channel has to be opened.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooOpenLogicalChannels (ooCallData \* *call*)**

This function is used to start OpenLogicalChannel procedure for all the channels to be opened for the call.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to call for which logical channels have to be opened.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooSendAsTunneledMessage (ooCallData \* *call*, ASN1OCTET \* *msgbuf*, int *len*, int *msgType*)**

This function sends an encoded H.245 message buffer as a tunneled H.245 message.

If there is an outgoing H.225 message, it is used to tunnel the H.245 message and if there is no H.225 message, then a new Facility message is created for tunneling purpose.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to the call for which H.245 message has to be tunneled.

*msgbuf* Pointer to the encoded H.245 message to be tunneled.

*len* Length of the encoded H.245 message buffer.

*msgType* Type of the H245 message

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooSendCloseLogicalChannel (ooCallData \* *call*, ooLogicalChannel \* *logicalChan*)**

This function is used to send out a CloseLogicalChannel message for a particular logical channel.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to a call, to which logical channel to be closed belongs.  
*logicalChan* Pointer to the logical channel to be closed.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooSendEndSessionCommand (ooCallData \* *call*)**

This message is used to send an EndSession command.

It builds a EndSession command message and queues it into the calls outgoing queue.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to call for which EndSession command has to be sent.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooSendMasterSlaveDetermination (ooCallData \* *call*)**

This function is used to send MSD message.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to call for which MasterSlaveDetermination has to be sent.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooSendMasterSlaveDeterminationAck (ooCallData \* *call*, char \* *status*)**

This function is used to send a MasterSlaveDeterminationAck message.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to call for which MasterSlaveDeterminationAck has to be sent.

*status* Result of the determination process(Master/Slave as it applies to remote endpoint)

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooSendRequestCloseLogicalChannel (ooCallData \* *call*, ooLogicalChannel \* *logicalChan*)**

This function is used to request a remote end point to close a logical channel.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to call for which the logical channel has to be closed.

*logicalChan* Pointer to the logical channel structure which needs to be closed.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooSendTermCapMsg (ooCallData \* *call*)**

This function is used to send out a terminal capability set message.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to a call, for which TerminalCapabilitySet message has to be sent.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

## H323 Endpoint management functions

### Functions

- EXTERN int **ooInitializeH323Ep** (const char \*tracefile, int h245Tunneling, int fastStart, int termType, int t35CountryCode, int t35Extension, int manufacturer, char \*productID, char \*versionID, int callType, int listenport, char \*callerid, char \*callname, int callMode)  
*This function is the first function to be invoked before using stack.*
- EXTERN int **ooSetLocalCallSignallingAddress** (char \*localip, int listenport)  
*This function is used to assign a local ip address to be used for call signalling.*
- EXTERN int **ooSetAliasH323ID** (char \*h323id)  
*This function is used to set the h323id alias for the endpoint.*
- EXTERN int **ooSetAliasDialedDigits** (char \*dialedDigits)  
*This function is used to set the dialed digits alias for the endpoint.*
- EXTERN int **ooSetAliasURLID** (char \*url)  
*This function is used to set the url alias for the endpoint.*
- EXTERN int **ooSetAliasEmailID** (char \*email)

*This function is used to set an email id as an alias for the endpoint.*

- **EXTERN int ooSetAliasTransportID** (char \*ipaddress)  
*This function is used to set an ip address as an alias.*
- **EXTERN int ooH323EpRegisterCallbacks** (cb\_OnAlerting onAlerting, cb\_OnIncomingCall onIncomingCall, cb\_OnOutgoingCallAdmitted onOutgoingCallAdmitted, cb\_OnOutgoingCall onOutgoingCall, cb\_OnCallEstablished onCallEstablished, cb\_OnCallCleared onCallCleared)  
*This function is used to register the H323 Endpoint callback functions.*
- **EXTERN int ooDestroyH323Ep** (void)  
*This function is the last function to be invoked after done using the stack.*
- **EXTERN int ooEnableAutoAnswer** (void)  
*This function is used to enable the auto answer feature for incoming calls.*
- **EXTERN int ooDisableAutoAnswer** (void)  
*This function is used to disable the auto answer feature for incoming calls.*
- **EXTERN int ooSetFastStart** (int fastStart)  
*This function is used to enable/disable faststart.*
- **EXTERN int ooSetH245Tunneling** (int tunneling)  
*This function is used to enable/disable tunneling.*
- **EXTERN int ooSetProductID** (char \*productID)  
*This function is used to set the product ID.*
- **EXTERN int ooSetVersionID** (char \*versionID)  
*This function is used to set version id.*
- **EXTERN int ooSetCallerID** (char \*callerID)  
*This function is used to set callerid to be used for outbound calls.*
- **EXTERN int ooSetCallerName** (char \*callerName)  
*This function is used to set the caller name, which is used for display purposes.*

---

## Function Documentation

### **EXTERN int ooDestroyH323Ep (void)**

This function is the last function to be invoked after done using the stack.

It closes the H323 Endpoint for an application, releasing all the associated memory.

**Parameters:**

*None*

**Returns:**

OO\_OK on success OO\_FAILED on failure

**EXTERN int ooDisableAutoAnswer (void)**

This function is used to disable the auto answer feature for incoming calls.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooEnableAutoAnswer (void)**

This function is used to enable the auto answer feature for incoming calls.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooH323EpRegisterCallbacks (cb\_OnAlerting *onAlerting*, cb\_OnIncomingCall *onIncomingCall*, cb\_OnOutgoingCallAdmitted *onOutgoingCallAdmitted*, cb\_OnOutgoingCall *onOutgoingCall*, cb\_OnCallEstablished *onCallEstablished*, cb\_OnCallCleared *onCallCleared*)**

This function is used to register the H323 Endpoint callback functions.

**Parameters:**

*onAlerting* Callback function to be called when alerting message is sent.  
*onIncomingCall* Callback function to be called when a new incoming call is accepted.  
*onOutgoingCallAdmitted* Callback function to be called when a outgoing call is admitted by gk.  
*onOutgoingCall* Callback function to be called when an outgoing call is placed on behalf of the application.  
*onCallEstablished* Callback function to be called when a call is established with the remote end point.  
*onCallCleared* Callback function to be called when a call is cleared.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooInitializeH323Ep (const char \* *tracefile*, int *h245Tunneling*, int *fastStart*, int *termType*, int *t35CountryCode*, int *t35Extension*, int *manufacturer*, char \* *productID*, char \* *versionID*, int *callType*, int *listenport*, char \* *callerid*, char \* *callername*, int *callMode*)**

This function is the first function to be invoked before using stack.

It initializes the H323 Endpoint.

**Parameters:**

*tracefile* Absolute path to the trace file to be used for storing traces

*h245Tunneling* Indicates whether h245Tunneling enabled(1)/disabled(0)

*fastStart* Indicates whether fast start is enabled(1)/disabled(0)

*termType* Terminal type of the endpoint.

*t35CountryCode* Country code to be used

*t35Extension* t35Extension value

*manufacturer* manufacturer code

*productID* Product ID to be used

*versionID* Version Id of the software

*callType* Type of the call ex. T\_H225CallType\_pointToPoint

*listenport* Port on which to listen for incoming calls

*callerid* ID to be used for outgoing calls.

*callername* Caller name to be used for outgoing calls

*callMode* Type of calls to be made(audio/video/fax). (OO\_CALLMODE\_AUDIO, OO\_CALLMODE\_VIDEO)

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure

**EXTERN int ooSetAliasDialedDigits (char \* *dialedDigits*)**

This function is used to set the dialed digits alias for the endpoint.

**Parameters:**

*dialedDigits* Dialed-Digits to be set as alias.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooSetAliasEmailID (char \* *email*)**

This function is used to set an email id as an alias for the endpoint.

**Parameters:**

*email* Email id to be set as an alias.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.



**EXTERN int ooSetAliasH323ID (char \* *h323id*)**

This function is used to set the h323id alias for the endpoint.

**Parameters:**

*h323id* H323-ID to be set as alias.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooSetAliasTransportID (char \* *ipaddress*)**

This function is used to set an ip address as an alias.

**Parameters:**

*ipaddress* IP address to be set as an alias.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooSetAliasURLID (char \* *url*)**

This function is used to set the url alias for the endpoint.

**Parameters:**

*url* URL to be set as an alias.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooSetCallerID (char \* *callerID*)**

This function is used to set callerid to be used for outbound calls.

**Parameters:**

*callerID* New value for the caller id.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooSetCallerName (char \* *callerName*)**

This function is used to set the caller name, which is used for display purposes.

**Parameters:**

*callerName* New value for the caller name.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooSetFastStart (int *fastStart*)**

This function is used to enable/disable faststart.

**Parameters:**

*fastStart* 1, to enable and 0, to disable faststart

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooSetH245Tunneling (int *tunneling*)**

This function is used to enable/disable tunneling.

**Parameters:**

*tunneling* 1, to enable and 0, to disable tunneling.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooSetLocalCallSignallingAddress (char \* *localip*, int *listenport*)**

This function is used to assign a local ip address to be used for call signalling.

**Parameters:**

*localip* Dotted IP address to be used for call signalling.  
*listenport* Port to be used for listening for incoming calls.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

### **EXTERN int ooSetProductID (char \* *productID*)**

This function is used to set the product ID.

#### **Parameters:**

*productID* New value for the product id.

#### **Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

### **EXTERN int ooSetVersionID (char \* *versionID*)**

This function is used to set version id.

#### **Parameters:**

*versionID* New value for the version id.

#### **Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

## **Q931/H.2250 Message Handling**

### **Data Structures**

- struct **Q931InformationElement**

### **Defines**

- #define **Q931\_E\_TOOSHORT** (-1001)
- #define **Q931\_E\_INVCALLREF** (-1002)
- #define **Q931\_E\_INVLENGTH** (-1003)

### **Typedefs**

- typedef Q931InformationElement **Q931InformationElement**

## Enumerations

- enum **Q931MsgTypes** { **Q931NationalEscapeMsg** = 0x00, **Q931AlertingMsg** = 0x01, **Q931CallProceedingMsg** = 0x02, **Q931ConnectMsg** = 0x07, **Q931ConnectAckMsg** = 0x0f, **Q931ProgressMsg** = 0x03, **Q931SetupMsg** = 0x05, **Q931SetupAckMsg** = 0x0d, **Q931ResumeMsg** = 0x26, **Q931ResumeAckMsg** = 0x2e, **Q931ResumeRejectMsg** = 0x22, **Q931SuspendMsg** = 0x25, **Q931SuspendAckMsg** = 0x2d, **Q931SuspendRejectMsg** = 0x21, **Q931UserInformationMsg** = 0x20, **Q931DisconnectMsg** = 0x45, **Q931ReleaseMsg** = 0x4d, **Q931ReleaseCompleteMsg** = 0x5a, **Q931RestartMsg** = 0x46, **Q931RestartAckMsg** = 0x4e, **Q931SegmentMsg** = 0x60, **Q931CongestionCtrlMsg** = 0x79, **Q931InformationMsg** = 0x7b, **Q931NotifyMsg** = 0x6e, **Q931StatusMsg** = 0x7d, **Q931StatusEnquiryMsg** = 0x75, **Q931FacilityMsg** = 0x62 }
- enum **Q931IECodes** { **Q931BearerCapabilityIE** = 0x04, **Q931CauseIE** = 0x08, **Q931FacilityIE** = 0x1c, **Q931ProgressIndicatorIE** = 0x1e, **Q931CallStateIE** = 0x14, **Q931DisplayIE** = 0x28, **Q931SignalIE** = 0x34, **Q931CallingPartyNumberIE** = 0x6c, **Q931CalledPartyNumberIE** = 0x70, **Q931RedirectingNumberIE** = 0x74, **Q931UserUserIE** = 0x7e }
- enum **Q931InformationTransferCapability** { **Q931TransferSpeech**, **Q931TransferUnrestrictedDigital** = 8, **Q931TransferRestrictedDigital** = 9, **Q931Transfer3\_1kHzAudio** = 16, **Q931TrasferUnrestrictedDigitalWithTones** = 17, **Q931TransferVideo** = 24 }
- enum **Q931CauseValues** { **Q931NoRouteToNetwork** = 0x02, **Q931NoRouteToDestination** = 0x03, **Q931ChannelUnacceptable** = 0x06, **Q931NormalCallClearing** = 0x10, **Q931UserBusy** = 0x11, **Q931NoResponse** = 0x12, **Q931NoAnswer** = 0x13, **Q931SubscriberAbsent** = 0x14, **Q931CallRejected** = 0x15, **Q931NumberChanged** = 0x16, **Q931Redirection** = 0x17, **Q931DestinationOutOfOrder** = 0x1b, **Q931InvalidNumberFormat** = 0x1c, **Q931StatusEnquiryResponse** = 0x1e, **Q931NoCircuitChannelAvailable** = 0x22, **Q931Congestion** = 0x2a, **Q931InvalidCallReference** = 0x51, **Q931ErrorInCauseIE** = 0 }
- enum **Q931SignalInfo** { **Q931SignalDialToneOn**, **Q931SignalRingBackToneOn**, **Q931SignalInterceptToneOn**, **Q931SignalNetworkCongestionToneOn**, **Q931SignalBusyToneOn**, **Q931SignalConfirmToneOn**, **Q931SignalAnswerToneOn**, **Q931SignalCallWaitingTone**, **Q931SignalOffhookWarningTone**, **Q931SignalPreemptionToneOn**, **Q931SignalTonesOff** = 0x3f, **Q931SignalAlertingPattern0** = 0x40, **Q931SignalAlertingPattern1**, **Q931SignalAlertingPattern2**, **Q931SignalAlertingPattern3**, **Q931SignalAlertingPattern4**, **Q931SignalAlertingPattern5**, **Q931SignalAlertingPattern6**, **Q931SignalAlertingPattern7**, **Q931SignalAlretingOff** = 0x4f, **Q931SignalErrorInIE** = 0x100 }
- enum **Q931NumberingPlanCodes** { **Q931UnknownPlan** = 0x00, **Q931ISDNPlan** = 0x01, **Q931DataPlan** = 0x03, **Q931TelexPlan** = 0x04, **Q931NationalStandardPlan** = 0x08, **Q931PrivatePlan** = 0x09, **Q931ReservedPlan** = 0x0f }
- enum **Q931TypeOfNumberCodes** { **Q931UnknownType** = 0x00, **Q931InternationalType** = 0x01, **Q931NationalType** = 0x02, **Q931NetworkSpecificType** = 0x03, **Q931SubscriberType** = 0x04, **Q931AbbreviatedType** = 0x06, **Q931ReservedType** = 0x07 }

## Functions

- EXTERN int **ooOnReceivedSetup** (ooCallData \*call, Q931Message \*q931Msg)  
*This function is used to process a received SETUP message.*
- EXTERN int **ooOnReceivedSignalConnect** (ooCallData \*call, Q931Message \*q931Msg)  
*This function is used to process a received CONNECT message.*
- EXTERN int **ooHandleH2250Message** (ooCallData \*call, Q931Message \*q931Msg)  
*This function is used to handle received H.2250 messages.*

- **EXTERN int ooOnReceivedFacility (ooCallData \*call, Q931Message \*pQ931Msg)**  
*This function is used to process a received Facility message.*
- **EXTERN int ooHandleTunneledH245Messages (ooCallData \*call, H225H323\_UU\_PDU \*pH323UUPdu)**  
*This function is used to process tunneled H245 messages.*
- **EXTERN int ooHandleStartH245FacilityMessage (ooCallData \*call, H225Facility\_UUIE \*facility)**  
*This is a helper function used to handle an startH245 Facility message.*
- **EXTERN int ooRetrieveAliases (ooCallData \*call, H225\_SeqOfH225AliasAddress \*pAddresses)**  
*This function is used to retrieve the aliases from Sequence of alias addresses.*
- **EXTERN int ooQ931Decode (Q931Message \*msg, int length, ASN1OCTET \*data)**  
*This function is invoked to decode a Q931 message.*
- **EXTERN int ooDecodeUUIE (Q931Message \*q931Msg)**  
*This function is used to decode the UUIE of the message from the list of ies.*
- **EXTERN int ooEncodeUUIE (Q931Message \*q931msg)**  
*This function is used to encode the UUIE field of the Q931 message.*
- **EXTERN Q931InformationElement \* ooQ931GetIE (const Q931Message \*q931msg, int ieCode)**  
*This function is invoked to retrieve an IE element from a Q931 message.*
- **EXTERN void ooQ931Print (const Q931Message \*q931msg)**  
*This function is invoked to print a Q931 message.*
- **EXTERN int ooCreateQ931Message (Q931Message \*\*msg, int msgType)**  
*This function is invoked to create an outgoing Q931 message.*
- **EXTERN ASN1USINT ooGenerateCallReference ()**  
*This function is invoked to generate a unique call reference number.*
- **EXTERN int ooGenerateCallIdentifier (H225CallIdentifier \*callid)**  
*This function is used to generate a unique call identifier for the call.*
- **EXTERN int ooFreeQ931Message (Q931Message \*q931Msg)**  
*This function is invoked to release the memory used up by a Q931 message.*
- **EXTERN int ooGetOutgoingQ931Msgbuf (ooCallData \*call, ASN1OCTET \*msgbuf, int \*len, int \*msgType)**  
*This function is invoked to retrieve the outgoing message buffer for Q931 message.*

- **EXTERN int ooSendReleaseComplete (ooCallData \*call)**  
*This function is invoked to send a ReleaseComplete message for the currently active call.*
  - **EXTERN int ooSendCallProceeding (ooCallData \*call)**  
*This function is invoked to send a call proceeding message in response to received setup message.*
  - **EXTERN int ooSendAlerting (ooCallData \*call)**  
*This function is invoked to send alerting message in response to received setup message.*
  - **EXTERN int ooSendFacility (ooCallData \*call)**  
*This function is invoked to send Facility message.*
  - **EXTERN int ooSendConnect (ooCallData \*call)**  
*This function is invoked to send a Connect message in response to received setup message.*
  - **EXTERN int ooH323MakeCall (char \*dest, char \*callToken)**  
*This function is used to send a SETUP message for outgoing call.*
  - **int ooH323CallAdmitted (ooCallData \*call)**  
*Helper function used to make a call once it is approved by the Gk.*
  - **EXTERN int ooH323HangCall (char \*callToken)**  
*This function is used to handup a currently active call.*
  - **EXTERN int ooAcceptCall (ooCallData \*call)**  
*Function to accept a call by sending connect.*
  - **EXTERN int ooH323MakeCall\_helper (ooCallData \*call)**  
*An helper function to ooMakeCall.*
  - **int ooParseDestination (ooCallData \*call, char \*dest)**  
*This function is used to parse the destination.*
- 

## Function Documentation

### **EXTERN int ooAcceptCall (ooCallData \* call)**

Function to accept a call by sending connect.

This function is used as a helper function to ooSendConnect.

#### **Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to the call for which connect has to be sent

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooCreateQ931Message (Q931Message \*\* msg, int msgType)**

This function is invoked to create an outgoing Q931 message.

**Parameters:**

*msg* Reference to the pointer of type Q931 message.

*msgType* Type of Q931 message to be created

**Returns:**

Completion status - 0 on success, -1 on failure

**EXTERN int ooDecodeUUIE (Q931Message \* q931Msg)**

This function is used to decode the UUIE of the message from the list of ies.

It decodes the User-User ie and populates the userInfo field of the message.

**Parameters:**

*q931Msg* Pointer to the message whose User-User ie has to be decoded.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooEncodeUUIE (Q931Message \* q931msg)**

This function is used to encode the UUIE field of the Q931 message.

It encodes UUIE and adds the encoded data to the list of ies.

**Parameters:**

*q931msg* Pointer to the Q931 message whose UUIE field has to be encoded.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooFreeQ931Message (Q931Message \* q931Msg)**

This function is invoked to release the memory used up by a Q931 message.

**Parameters:**

*q931Msg* Pointer to a Q931 message which has to be freed.

**Returns:**

Completion status - 0 on success, -1 on failure

**EXTERN int ooGenerateCallIdentifier (H225CallIdentifier \* *callid*)**

This function is used to generate a unique call identifier for the call.

**Parameters:**

*callid* Pointer to the callid structure, which will be populated with the generated callid.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN ASN1USINT ooGenerateCallReference ()**

This function is invoked to generate a unique call reference number.

**Parameters:**

*None*

**Returns:**

- call reference number

**EXTERN int ooGetOutgoingQ931Msgbuf (ooCallData \* *call*, ASN1OCTET \* *msgbuf*, int \* *len*, int \* *msgType*)**

This function is invoked to retrieve the outgoing message buffer for Q931 message.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to call for which outgoing Q931 message has to be retrieved.

*msgbuf* Pointer to a buffer in which retrieved message will be returned.

*len* Pointer to int in which length of the buffer will be returned.

*msgType* Pointer to integer in which message type of the outgoing message is returned.

**Returns:**

Completion status - 0 on success, -1 on failure

**int ooH323CallAdmitted (ooCallData \* *call*)**

Helper function used to make a call once it is approved by the Gk.



In case of no gk, this function is directly called to make a call.

**Parameters:**

*call* Handle to the new call.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure

**EXTERN int ooH323HangCall (char \* *callToken*)**

This function is used to handup a currently active call.

It sets the call state to CLEARING and initiates closing of all logical channels.

**Parameters:**

*callToken* Unique token of the call to be hanged.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooH323MakeCall (char \* *dest*, char \* *callToken*)**

This function is used to send a SETUP message for outgoing call.

It first creates an H.225 TCP connection with the remote end point and then sends SETUP message over this connection.

**Parameters:**

*dest* Destination - IP:Port/alias.

*callToken* Unique token for the new call.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure

**EXTERN int ooH323MakeCall\_helper (ooCallData \* *call*)**

An helper function to ooMakeCall.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to the new call.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooHandleH2250Message (ooCallData \* *call*, Q931Message \* *q931Msg*)**

This function is used to handle received H.2250 messages.

It calls helper functions based on the type of message received.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to the call for which a H.2250 message is received

*q931Msg* Pointer to the received q931Msg

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure

**EXTERN int ooHandleStartH245FacilityMessage (ooCallData \* *call*, H225Facility\_UUIE \* *facility*)**

This is a helper function used to handle an startH245 Facility message.

**Parameters:**

*call* Handle to the call

*facility* Pointer to the facility message.

**EXTERN int ooHandleTunneledH245Messages (ooCallData \* *call*, H225H323\_UU\_PDU \* *pH323UUPdu*)**

This function is used to process tunneled H245 messages.

**Parameters:**

*call* Handle to the call

*pH323UUPdu* Pointer to the pdu containing tunneled messages.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooOnReceivedFacility (ooCallData \* *call*, Q931Message \* *pQ931Msg*)**

This function is used to process a received Facility message.

**Parameters:**

*call* Handle to the call for which message has been received.

*pQ931Msg* Pointer the the received Facility message.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooOnReceivedSetup (ooCallData \* *call*, Q931Message \* *q931Msg*)**

This function is used to process a received SETUP message.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to call for which SETUP message is received.  
*q931Msg* Pointer to the received SETUP message.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooOnReceivedSignalConnect (ooCallData \* *call*, Q931Message \* *q931Msg*)**

This function is used to process a received CONNECT message.

It creates H.245 negotiation channel, and starts TCS and MSD procedures.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to call for which CONNECT message is received.  
*q931Msg* Pointer to the received q931Msg

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**int ooParseDestination (ooCallData \* *call*, char \* *dest*)**

This function is used to parse the destination.

**Parameters:**

*call* Handle to the call  
*dest* Destination string to be parsed.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooQ931Decode (Q931Message \* *msg*, int *length*, ASN1OCTET \* *data*)**

This function is invoked to decode a Q931 message.

**Parameters:**

*msg* Pointer to the Q931 message  
*length* Length of the encoded data  
*data* Pointer to the data to be decoded

**Returns:**

Completion status - 0 on success, -1 on failure

**EXTERN Q931InformationElement\* ooQ931GetIE (const Q931Message \* *q931msg*, int *ieCode*)**

This function is invoked to retrieve an IE element from a Q931 message.

**Parameters:**

*q931msg* Pointer to the Q931 message  
*ieCode* IE code for the IE element to be retrieved

**Returns:**

Pointer to a Q931InformationElement containing the IE element.

**EXTERN void ooQ931Print (const Q931Message \* *q931msg*)**

This function is invoked to print a Q931 message.

**Parameters:**

*q931msg* Pointer to the Q931 message

**Returns:**

- none

**EXTERN int ooRetrieveAliases (ooCallData \* *call*, H225\_SeqOfH225AliasAddress \* *pAddresses*)**

This function is used to retrieve the aliases from Sequence of alias addresses.

**Parameters:**

*call* Handle to the call.  
*pAddresses* Pointer to the sequence of alias addresses.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooSendAlerting (ooCallData \* *call*)**

This function is invoked to send alerting message in response to received setup message.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to the call for which Alerting message have to be sent.

**Returns:**

Completion status - 0 on success, -1 on failure

**EXTERN int ooSendCallProceeding (ooCallData \* *call*)**

This function is invoked to send a call proceeding message in response to received setup message.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to the call for which CallProceeding message have to be sent.

**Returns:**

Completion status - 0 on success, -1 on failure

**EXTERN int ooSendConnect (ooCallData \* *call*)**

This function is invoked to send a Connect message in response to received setup message.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to the call for which connect message has to be sent.

**Returns:**

Completion status - 0 on success, -1 on failure

**EXTERN int ooSendFacility (ooCallData \* *call*)**

This function is invoked to send Facility message.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to the call for which Facility message have to be sent.

**Returns:**

Completion status - 0 on success, -1 on failure

**EXTERN int ooSendReleaseComplete (ooCallData \* *call*)**

This function is invoked to send a ReleaseComplete message for the currently active call.

**Parameters:**

*call* Pointer to the call for which ReleaseComplete message have to be sent.

**Returns:**

Completion status - 0 on success, -1 on failure

## RAS Channel and Message handling

### Data Structures

- struct **ooRasMessage**  
*Defines the RAS message structure.*
- struct **ooRasParams**

### Typedefs

- typedef **ooRasMessage ooRasMessage**  
*Defines the RAS message structure.*

### Enumerations

- enum **RasGatekeeperMode** { **RasNoGatekeeper** = 0, **RasDiscoverGatekeeper** = 1, **RasUseSpecificGatekeeper** = 2 }
- enum **RasCallModel** { **RasDirect** = 0, **RasGkRouted** }
- enum **RasCallType** { **RasPointToPoint** = 0, **RasOneToN**, **RasnToOne**, **RasnToN** }

### Functions

- EXTERN int **ooInitRas** (int localRasPort, enum RasGatekeeperMode eGkMode, char \*szGkAddr, int iGkPort)  
*This function is used to initialize the Ras module by setting gatekeeper mode and Creating Ras Channel.*
- EXTERN int **ooDestroyRas** (void)  
*This function is used to destroy RasModule.*
- EXTERN void **ooRasExplorer** ()  
*This function is called periodically to monitor the process the RAS channel.*

- **EXTERN int ooRasFillAlias** (OOCTXT \*psContext, ooAliases \*psAliases, H225\_SeqOfH225AliasAddress \*psAliasList)  
*Populate Alias list.*
- **EXTERN OOSOCKET ooRasGetSocket** ()  
*This function is invoked to get current RAS socket.*
- **EXTERN int ooRasReceive** ()  
*This function is invoked receive data from RAS port.*
- **EXTERN int ooRasSetGatekeeperMode** (enum RasGatekeeperMode eGkMode, char \*szGkAddr, int iGkPort)  
*This function is invoked to set a gatekeeper mode.*
- **EXTERN enum RasGatekeeperMode ooRasGetGatekeeperMode** ()  
*This function is invoked to get current gatekeeper mode.*
- **EXTERN ASN1BOOL ooRasIsRegistered** ()  
*This function is used to determine the registration status of the endpoint with the gatekeeper.*
- **EXTERN int ooRasSendAdmissionRequest** (ooCallData \*call, enum RasCallModel eModel, ooAliases \*psSrcAliases, ooAliases \*psDestAliases)  
*This function is invoked to request bandwidth admission for a call.*
- **EXTERN int ooRasSendDisengageRequest** (ooCallData \*call)  
*This function is invoked to request call disengage to gatekeeper.*

---

## Typedef Documentation

### **typedef struct ooRasMessage ooRasMessage**

Defines the RAS message structure.

Contains context for memory allocation, protocol Discriminator, call reference, message type and list of user user IEs.

---

## Function Documentation

### **EXTERN int ooDestroyRas (void)**

This function is used to destroy RasModule.

It releases all the associated memory.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int oolnitRas (int *localRasPort*, enum RasGatekeeperMode *eGkMode*, char \*  
*szGkAddr*, int *iGkPort*)**

This function is used to initialize the Ras module by setting gatekeeper mode and Creating Ras Channel.

**Parameters:**

*localRasPort* local port to be used for RAS channel  
*eGkMode* Gatekeeper mode.  
*szGkAddr* Dotted gk ip address, if gk has to be specified.  
*iGkPort* Gk port.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN int ooRasFillAlias (OOCTXT \* *psContext*, ooAliases \* *psAliases*,  
H225\_SeqOfH225AliasAddress \* *psAliasList*)**

Populate Alias list.

**Parameters:**

*psContext* Context to be used for allocating memory for alias list.  
*psAliases* List of aliases from which alias list structure has to be populated.  
*psAliasList* Alias list structure which has to be populated.

**Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

**EXTERN enum RasGatekeeperMode ooRasGetGatekeeperMode ()**

This function is invoked to get current gatekeeper mode.

**Returns:**

Gatekeeper mode selected. One of the following:

- RasNoGatekeeper (DEFAULT), No Gatekeeper.
- RasDiscoverGatekeeper, to discover a gatekeeper automatically.
- RasUseSpecificGatekeeper, to use a specific gatekeeper.



### **EXTERN OOSOCKET ooRasGetSocket ()**

This function is invoked to get current RAS socket.

#### **Returns:**

RAS socket.

### **EXTERN ASN1BOOL ooRasIsRegistered ()**

This function is used to determine the registration status of the endpoint with the gatekeeper.

#### **Returns:**

TRUE, if registered, FALSE otherwise.

### **EXTERN int ooRasReceive ()**

This function is invoked receive data from RAS port.

#### **Returns:**

Completion status - 0 on success, -1 on failure

### **EXTERN int ooRasSendAdmissionRequest (ooCallData \* *call*, enum RasCallModel *eModel*, ooAliases \* *psSrcAliases*, ooAliases \* *psDestAliases*)**

This function is invoked to request bandwidth admission for a call.

#### **Parameters:**

*call* Handle to the call.

*eModel* Call Model (RasDirect/RasGkRouted)

*psSrcAliases* Pointer to the calling party's aliases.

*psDestAliases* Pointer to the called party's aliases.

#### **Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

Completion status - 0 on success, -1 on failure

### **EXTERN int ooRasSendDisengageRequest (ooCallData \* *call*)**

This function is invoked to request call disengage to gatekeeper.

**Parameters:**

*call* Call Handle

**Returns:**

Completion status - 0 on success, -1 on failure

**EXTERN int ooRasSetGatekeeperMode (enum RasGatekeeperMode eGkMode, char \* szGkAddr, int iGkPort)**

This function is invoked to set a gatekeeper mode.

**Parameters:**

*eGkMode* Gatekeeper mode selected. One of the following:

- RasNoGatekeeper (DEFAULT), No Gatekeeper.
- RasDiscoverGatekeeper, to discover a gatekeeper automatically.
- RasUseSpecificGatekeeper, to use a specific gatekeeper.

*szGkAddr* Gatekeeper address (only when using specific gatekeeper).

*iGkPort* Gatekeeper RAS port

**Returns:**

Completion status - 0 on success, -1 on failure

## Media plug-in Interface definitions

### Typedefs

- typedef int(\* **MediaAPI\_CreateTxRTPChan** )(int \*channelId, char \*destip, int port)  
*Signature for function to Create Tx RTP channel.*
- typedef int(\* **MediaAPI\_CloseTxRTPChan** )(int)  
*Signature for function to Close Tx RTP channel.*
- typedef int(\* **MediaAPI\_CreateRecvRTPChan** )(int \*channelId, char \*localip, int localport)  
*Signature for function to Create Rx RTP channel.*
- typedef int(\* **MediaAPI\_CloseRecvRTPChan** )(int)  
*Signature for function to Close Rx RTP channel.*

- typedef int(\* **MediaAPI\_StartTxWaveFile** )(int channelId, char \*filename)  
*Signature for function to Start transmission of media file.*
- typedef int(\* **MediaAPI\_StopTxWaveFile** )(int channelId)  
*Signature for function to Stop transmission of media file.*
- typedef int(\* **MediaAPI\_StartTxMic** )(int channelId)  
*Signature for function to Start transmitting captured audio from microphone.*
- typedef int(\* **MediaAPI\_StopTxMic** )(int channelId)  
*Signature for function to Stop transmitting microphone data.*
- typedef int(\* **MediaAPI\_StartRecvAndPlayback** )(int channelId)  
*Signature for function to Start receiving rtp data and playback.*
- typedef int(\* **MediaAPI\_StopRecvAndPlayback** )(int channelId)  
*Signature for function to stop receiving rtp data.*
- typedef int(\* **MediaAPI\_InitializePlugin** )(void)  
*Signature for function to Initialize the media plug-in.*

## Media plugin support functions

### Functions

- EXTERN int **ooLoadSndRTPPlugin** (char \*name)  
*Loads the media plugin into the process space.*
- EXTERN int **ooReleaseSndRTPPlugin** (void)  
*Unloads the plug-in from process space.*
- EXTERN int **ooCreateTransmitRTPChannel** (char \*destip, int port)  
*Creates a transmit RTP channel.*
- EXTERN int **ooCloseTransmitRTPChannel** (void)  
*Closes a transmit RTP channel.*
- EXTERN int **ooCreateReceiveRTPChannel** (char \*localip, int localport)  
*Creates a receive RTP channel.*
- EXTERN int **ooCloseReceiveRTPChannel** (void)  
*Closes a receive RTP channel.*

- **EXTERN int ooStartTransmitWaveFile** (char \*filename)  
*Start transmitting a audio file.*
- **EXTERN int ooStopTransmitWaveFile** (void)  
*Stop transmission of a audio file.*
- **EXTERN int ooStartTransmitMic** (void)  
*Starts capturing audio data from mic and transmits it as rtp stream.*
- **EXTERN int ooStopTransmitMic** (void)  
*Stop transmission of mic audio data.*
- **EXTERN int ooStartReceiveAudioAndPlayback** (void)  
*Starts receiving rtp stream data and play it on the speakers.*
- **EXTERN int ooStopReceiveAudioAndPlayback** (void)  
*Stop receiving rtp stream data.This calls corresponding interface function of the plug-in library.*
- **EXTERN int ooStartReceiveAudioAndRecord** (void)  
*Not suuported currently.*
- **EXTERN int ooStopReceiveAudioAndRecord** (void)  
*Not supported currently.*
- **EXTERN int ooSetLocalRTPAndRTCPAddrs** (void)  
*Set local RTP and RTCP addresses for the session.*
- **EXTERN int ooRTPShutDown** (void)  
*Closes transmit and receive RTP channels, if open.*

## Variables

- void \* **media**
- 

## Function Documentation

### **EXTERN int ooCloseReceiveRTPChannel (void)**

Closes a receive RTP channel.

Basically calls the corresponding function of the plug-in library.

**Returns:**

Completion status - 0 on success, -1 on failure

**EXTERN int ooCloseTransmitRTPChannel (void)**

Closes a transmit RTP channel.

Basically calls the corresponding function of the plug-in library.

**Returns:**

Completion status - 0 on success, -1 on failure

**EXTERN int ooCreateReceiveRTPChannel (char \* *localip*, int *localport*)**

Creates a receive RTP channel.

Basically calls the corresponding function of the plug-in library.

**Parameters:**

*localip* IP address of the endpoint where RTP data will be received.

*localport* Port number of the local endpoint

**Returns:**

Completion status - 0 on success, -1 on failure

**EXTERN int ooCreateTransmitRTPChannel (char \* *destip*, int *port*)**

Creates a transmit RTP channel.

Basically calls the corresponding function of the plug-in library.

**Parameters:**

*destip* IP address of the destination endpoint.

*port* Destination port number.

**Returns:**

Completion status - 0 on success, -1 on failure

**EXTERN int ooLoadSndRTPPlugin (char \* *name*)**

Loads the media plugin into the process space.

**Parameters:**

*name* Name of the media plug-in library.

**Returns:**

Completion status - 0 on success, -1 on failure

**EXTERN int ooReleaseSndRTPPlugin (void)**

Unloads the plug-in from process space.

**Returns:**

Completion status - 0 on success, -1 on failure

**EXTERN int ooRTPShutDown (void)**

Closes transmit and receive RTP channels, if open.

This calls corresponding interface functions to close the channels.

**Returns:**

Completion status - 0 on success, -1 on failure

**EXTERN int ooSetLocalRTPAndRTCPAddrs (void)**

Set local RTP and RTCP addresses for the session.

This function gets next available ports for RTP and RTCP communication.

**Returns:**

Completion status - 0 on success, -1 on failure

**EXTERN int ooStartReceiveAudioAndPlayback (void)**

Starts receiving rtp stream data and play it on the speakers.

This calls corresponding interface function of the plug-in library.

**Returns:**

Completion status - 0 on success, -1 on failure

**EXTERN int ooStartTransmitMic (void)**

Starts capturing audio data from mic and transmits it as rtp stream.

This calls corresponding interface function of the plug-in library.

**Returns:**

Completion status - 0 on success, -1 on failure

**EXTERN int ooStartTransmitWaveFile (char \* *filename*)**

Start transmitting a audio file.

This calls corresponding function of the plug-in library.

**Parameters:**

*filename* Name of the file to be played.

**Returns:**

Completion status - 0 on success, -1 on failure

**EXTERN int ooStopReceiveAudioAndPlayback (void)**

Stop receiving rtp stream data. This calls corresponding interface function of the plug-in library.

**Returns:**

Completion status - 0 on success, -1 on failure

**EXTERN int ooStopTransmitMic (void)**

Stop transmission of mic audio data.

This calls corresponding interface function of the plug-in library.

**Returns:**

Completion status - 0 on success, -1 on failure

**EXTERN int ooStopTransmitWaveFile (void)**

Stop transmission of a audio file.

This calls corresponding function of the plug-in library.

**Returns:**

Completion status - 0 on success, -1 on failure

## Socket Layer

### Defines

- `#define OOSOCKET_INVALID ((OOSOCKET)-1)`
- `#define OOIPADDR_ANY ((OOIPADDR)0)`
- `#define OOIPADDR_LOCAL ((OOIPADDR)0x7f000001UL) /* 127.0.0.1 */`

### Typedefs

- `typedef int OOSOCKET`  
*Socket's handle.*
- `typedef unsigned long OOIPADDR`  
*The IP address represented as unsigned long value.*

### Functions

- `EXTERN int ooSocketAccept (OOSOCKET socket, OOSOCKET *pNewSocket, OOIPADDR *destAddr, int *destPort)`  
*This function permits an incoming connection attempt on a socket.*
- `EXTERN int ooSocketAddrToStr (OOIPADDR ipAddr, char *pbuf, int bufsize)`  
*This function converts an IP address to its string representation.*
- `EXTERN int ooSocketBind (OOSOCKET socket, OOIPADDR addr, int port)`  
*This function associates a local address with a socket.*
- `EXTERN int ooSocketClose (OOSOCKET socket)`  
*This function closes an existing socket.*
- `EXTERN int ooSocketConnect (OOSOCKET socket, const char *host, int port)`  
*This function establishes a connection to a specified socket.*
- `EXTERN int ooSocketCreate (OOSOCKET *psocket)`  
*This function creates a socket.*
- `EXTERN int ooSocketCreateUDP (OOSOCKET *psocket)`  
*This function creates a UDP datagram socket.*
- `EXTERN int ooSocketsInit (void)`  
*This function initiates use of sockets by an application.*



- **EXTERN int ooSocketsCleanup (void)**  
*This function terminates use of sockets by an application.*
  - **EXTERN int ooSocketListen (OOSOCKET socket, int maxConnection)**  
*This function places a socket a state where it is listening for an incoming connection.*
  - **EXTERN int ooSocketRecv (OOSOCKET socket, ASN1OCTET \*pbuf, ASN1UINT bufsize)**  
*This function receives data from a connected socket.*
  - **EXTERN int ooSocketRecvFrom (OOSOCKET socket, ASN1OCTET \*pbuf, ASN1UINT bufsize, char \*remotehost, int \*remoteport)**  
*This function receives data from a connected/unconnected socket.*
  - **EXTERN int ooSocketSend (OOSOCKET socket, const ASN1OCTET \*pdata, ASN1UINT size)**  
*This function sends data on a connected socket.*
  - **EXTERN int ooSocketSendTo (OOSOCKET socket, const ASN1OCTET \*pdata, ASN1UINT size, const char \*remotehost, int remoteport)**  
*This function sends data on a connected or unconnected socket.*
  - **EXTERN int ooSocketSelect (int nfds, fd\_set \*readfds, fd\_set \*writefds, fd\_set \*exceptfds, struct timeval \*timeout)**  
*This function is used for synchronous monitoring of multiple sockets.*
  - **EXTERN int ooSocketStrToAddr (const char \*pIPAddrStr, OOIPADDR \*pIPAddr)**  
*This function converts the string with IP address to a double word representation.*
  - **EXTERN int ooGetLocalIPAddress (char \*pIPAddrs)**  
*This function retrives the IP address of the local host.*
  - **EXTERN long ooHTONL (long val)**
  - **EXTERN short ooHTONS (short val)**
- 

## Typedef Documentation

### typedef unsigned long OOIPADDR

The IP address represented as unsigned long value.

The most significant 8 bits in this unsigned long value represent the first number of the IP address. The least significant 8 bits represent the last number of the IP address.

Definition at line 79 of file ooSocket.h.

## Function Documentation

### **EXTERN int ooGetLocalIPAddress (char \* *pIPAddr*)**

This function retrieves the IP address of the local host.

#### **Parameters:**

*pIPAddr* Pointer to a char buffer in which local IP address will be returned.

#### **Returns:**

Completion status of operation: 0 (ASN\_OK) = success, negative return value is error.

### **EXTERN int ooSocketAccept (OOSOCKET *socket*, OOSOCKET \* *pNewSocket*, OOIPADDR \* *destAddr*, int \* *destPort*)**

This function permits an incoming connection attempt on a socket.

It extracts the first connection on the queue of pending connections on socket. It then creates a new socket and returns a handle to the new socket. The newly created socket is the socket that will handle the actual connection and has the same properties as original socket. See description of 'accept' socket function for further details.

#### **Parameters:**

*socket* The socket's handle created by call to ::rtSocketCreate function.

*pNewSocket* The pointer to variable to receive the new socket's handle.

*destAddr* Optional pointer to a buffer that receives the IP address of the connecting entity. It may be NULL.

*destPort* Optional pointer to a buffer that receives the port of the connecting entity. It may be NULL.

#### **Returns:**

Completion status of operation: 0 (ASN\_OK) = success, negative return value is error.

### **EXTERN int ooSocketAddrToStr (OOIPADDR *ipAddr*, char \* *pbuf*, int *bufsize*)**

This function converts an IP address to its string representation.

#### **Parameters:**

*ipAddr* The IP address to be converted.

*pbuf* Pointer to the buffer to receive a string with the IP address.

*bufsize* Size of the buffer.

#### **Returns:**

Completion status of operation: 0 (ASN\_OK) = success, negative return value is error.

### **EXTERN int ooSocketBind (OOSOCKET *socket*, OOIPADDR *addr*, int *port*)**

This function associates a local address with a socket.

It is used on an unconnected socket before subsequent calls to the `::rtSocketConnect` or `::rtSocketListen` functions. See description of 'bind' socket function for further details.

#### **Parameters:**

*socket* The socket's handle created by call to `::rtSocketCreate` function.

*addr* The local IP address to assign to the socket.

*port* The local port number to assign to the socket.

#### **Returns:**

Completion status of operation: 0 (ASN\_OK) = success, negative return value is error.

### **EXTERN int ooSocketClose (OOSOCKET *socket*)**

This function closes an existing socket.

#### **Parameters:**

*socket* The socket's handle created by call to `::rtSocketCreate` or `::rtSocketAccept` function.

#### **Returns:**

Completion status of operation: 0 (ASN\_OK) = success, negative return value is error.

### **EXTERN int ooSocketConnect (OOSOCKET *socket*, const char \* *host*, int *port*)**

This function establishes a connection to a specified socket.

It is used to create a connection to the specified destination. When the socket call completes successfully, the socket is ready to send and receive data. See description of 'connect' socket function for further details.

#### **Parameters:**

*socket* The socket's handle created by call to `::rtSocketCreate` function.

*host* The null-terminated string with the IP address in the following format: "NNN.NNN.NNN.NNN", where NNN is a number in the range (0..255).

*port* The destination port to connect.

#### **Returns:**

Completion status of operation: 0 (ASN\_OK) = success, negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int ooSocketCreate (OOSOCKET \* *psocket*)**

This function creates a socket.

The only streaming TCP/IP sockets are supported at the moment.

**Parameters:**

*psocket* The pointer to the socket's handle variable to receive the handle of new socket.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation: 0 (ASN\_OK) = success, negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int ooSocketCreateUDP (OOSOCKET \* *psocket*)**

This function creates a UDP datagram socket.

**Parameters:**

*psocket* The pointer to the socket's handle variable to receive the handle of new socket.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation: 0 (ASN\_OK) = success, negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int ooSocketListen (OOSOCKET *socket*, int *maxConnection*)**

This function places a socket a state where it is listening for an incoming connection.

To accept connections, a socket is first created with the ::rtSocketCreate function and bound to a local address with the ::rtSocketBind function, a maxConnection for incoming connections is specified with ::rtSocketListen, and then the connections are accepted with the ::rtSocketAccept function. See description of 'listen' socket function for further details.

**Parameters:**

*socket* The socket's handle created by call to ::rtSocketCreate function.

*maxConnection* Maximum length of the queue of pending connections.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation: 0 (ASN\_OK) = success, negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int ooSocketRecv (OOSOCKET *socket*, ASN1OCTET \* *pbuf*, ASN1UINT *bufsize*)**

This function receives data from a connected socket.

It is used to read incoming data on sockets. The socket must be connected before calling this function. See description of 'recv' socket function for further details.

**Parameters:**

*socket* The socket's handle created by call to ::rtSocketCreate or ::rtSocketAccept function.  
*pbuf* Pointer to the buffer for the incoming data.  
*bufsize* Length of the buffer.

**Returns:**

If no error occurs, returns the number of bytes received. Otherwise, the negative value is error code.

**EXTERN int ooSocketRecvFrom (OOSOCKET *socket*, ASN1OCTET \* *pbuf*, ASN1UINT *bufsize*, char \* *remotehost*, int \* *remoteport*)**

This function receives data from a connected/unconnected socket.

It is used to read incoming data on sockets. It populates the remotehost and remoteport parameters with information of remote host. See description of 'recvfrom' socket function for further details.

**Parameters:**

*socket* The socket's handle created by call to ooSocketCreate  
*pbuf* Pointer to the buffer for the incoming data.  
*bufsize* Length of the buffer.  
*remotehost* Pointer to a buffer in which remote ip address will be returned.  
*remoteport* Pointer to an int in which remote port number will be returned.

**Returns:**

If no error occurs, returns the number of bytes received. Otherwise, the negative value is error code.

**EXTERN int ooSocketsCleanup (void)**

This function terminates use of sockets by an application.

This function must be called after done with sockets.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation: 0 (ASN\_OK) = success, negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int ooSocketSelect (int *nfds*, fd\_set \* *readfds*, fd\_set \* *writefds*, fd\_set \* *exceptfds*, struct timeval \* *timeout*)**

This function is used for synchronous monitoring of multiple sockets.

For more information refer to documnetation of "select" system call.

**Parameters:**

*nfds* The highest numbered descriptor to be monitored plus one.

*readfds* The descriptors listed in readfds will be watched for whether read would block on them.  
*writefds* The descriptors listed in writefds will be watched for whether write would block on them.  
*exceptfds* The descriptors listed in exceptfds will be watched for exceptions.  
*timeout* Upper bound on amount of time elapsed before select returns.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation: 0 (ASN\_OK) = success, negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int ooSocketSend (OOSOCKET *socket*, const ASN1OCTET \* *pdata*, ASN1UINT *size*)**

This function sends data on a connected socket.

It is used to write outgoing data on a connected socket. See description of 'send' socket function for further details.

**Parameters:**

*socket* The socket's handle created by call to ::rtSocketCreate or ::rtSocketAccept function.  
*pdata* Buffer containing the data to be transmitted.  
*size* Length of the data in pdata.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation: 0 (ASN\_OK) = success, negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int ooSocketSendTo (OOSOCKET *socket*, const ASN1OCTET \* *pdata*, ASN1UINT *size*, const char \* *remotehost*, int *remoteport*)**

This function sends data on a connected or unconnected socket.

See description of 'sendto' socket function for further details.

**Parameters:**

*socket* The socket's handle created by call to ::rtSocketCreate or ::rtSocketAccept function.  
*pdata* Buffer containing the data to be transmitted.  
*size* Length of the data in pdata.  
*remotehost* Remote host ip address to which data has to be sent.  
*remoteport* Remote port ip address to which data has to be sent.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation: 0 (ASN\_OK) = success, negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int ooSocketsInit (void)**

This function initiates use of sockets by an application.

This function must be called first before use sockets.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation: 0 (ASN\_OK) = success, negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int ooSocketStrToAddr (const char \* *pIPAddrStr*, OOIPADDR \* *pIPAddr*)**

This function converts the string with IP address to a double word representation.

The converted address may be used with the ::rtSocketBind function.

**Parameters:**

*pIPAddrStr* The null-terminated string with the IP address in the following format: "NNN.NNN.NNN.NNN", where NNN is a number in the range (0..255).

*pIPAddr* Pointer to the converted IP address.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation: 0 (ASN\_OK) = success, negative return value is error.

## Stack Control Commands

### Functions

- EXTERN int **ooMakeCall** (char \*dest, char \*callToken)  
*This function is used by an application to place a call.*
- EXTERN int **ooAnswerCall** (char \*callToken)  
*This function is used to answer a call.*
- EXTERN int **ooRejectCall** (char \*callToken, int cause)  
*This function is used to reject an incoming call.*
- EXTERN int **ooHangCall** (char \*callToken)  
*This function is used by an user application to hang a call.*
- EXTERN int **ooStopMonitor** (void)  
*This function is used by the user application to stop monitoring calls.*

## Function Documentation

### **EXTERN int ooAnswerCall (char \* *callToken*)**

This function is used to answer a call.

#### **Parameters:**

*callToken* Unique token for the call

#### **Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, otherwise.

### **EXTERN int ooHangCall (char \* *callToken*)**

This function is used by an user application to hang a call.

#### **Parameters:**

*callToken* The unique token for the call.

#### **Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

### **EXTERN int ooMakeCall (char \* *dest*, char \* *callToken*)**

This function is used by an application to place a call.

#### **Parameters:**

*dest* Call Destination - IP:port / alias

*callToken* Pointer to a buffer in which callToken will be returned

#### **Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

### **EXTERN int ooRejectCall (char \* *callToken*, int *cause*)**

This function is used to reject an incoming call.

#### **Parameters:**

*callToken* Unique token for the call.

*cause* Cause for rejecting the call.

#### **Returns:**



OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

## **EXTERN int ooStopMonitor (void)**

This function is used by the user application to stop monitoring calls.

### **Parameters:**

*None*

### **Returns:**

OO\_OK, on success. OO\_FAILED, on failure.

## **Rtmem**

### **Defines**

- **#define memAlloc(pctxt, nbytes)** memHeapAlloc(&(pctxt)->pTypeMemHeap,nbytes)  
*Allocate memory.*
- **#define memAllocZ(pctxt, nbytes)** memHeapAllocZ(&(pctxt)->pTypeMemHeap,nbytes)  
*Allocate and zero memory.*
- **#define memRealloc(pctxt, mem\_p, nbytes)** memHeapRealloc(&(pctxt)->pTypeMemHeap,  
(void\*)mem\_p, nbytes)  
*Reallocate memory.*
- **#define memFreePtr(pctxt, mem\_p)**  
*Free memory pointer.*
- **#define memFree(pctxt)** memHeapFreeAll(&(pctxt)->pTypeMemHeap)  
*Free memory associated with a context.*
- **#define memReset(pctxt)** memHeapReset(&(pctxt)->pTypeMemHeap)  
*Reset memory associated with a context.*
- **#define OSCDECL**
- **#define INCRBITIDX(pctxt)**
- **#define DECODEBIT(pctxt, pvalue)**
- **#define decodeUnconsInteger(pctxt, pvalue)** decodeSemiConsInteger(pctxt, pvalue,  
ASN1INT\_MIN)

*This function will decode an unconstrained integer.*

- **#define decodeUnconsUnsigned(pctxt, pvalue)** decodeSemiConsUnsigned(pctxt, pvalue, 0U)  
*This function will decode an unconstrained unsigned integer.*
- **#define encodeUnconsInteger(pctxt, value)** encodeSemiConsInteger(pctxt, value, ASN1INT\_MIN)  
*This function encodes an unconstrained integer.*

## Typedefs

- typedef void \*OSCDECL \* **OSMallocFunc** (size\_t size)
- typedef void \*OSCDECL \* **OSReallocFunc** (void \*ptr, size\_t size)

## Functions

- typedef **void** (OSCDECL \*OSFreeFunc)(void \*ptr)
- EXTERN void **memHeapAddRef** (void \*\*ppvMemHeap)
- EXTERN void \* **memHeapAlloc** (void \*\*ppvMemHeap, int nbytes)
- EXTERN void \* **memHeapAllocZ** (void \*\*ppvMemHeap, int nbytes)
- EXTERN int **memHeapCheckPtr** (void \*\*ppvMemHeap, void \*mem\_p)
- EXTERN int **memHeapCreate** (void \*\*ppvMemHeap)
- EXTERN void **memHeapFreeAll** (void \*\*ppvMemHeap)
- EXTERN void **memHeapFreePtr** (void \*\*ppvMemHeap, void \*mem\_p)
- EXTERN void \* **memHeapRealloc** (void \*\*ppvMemHeap, void \*mem\_p, int nbytes\_)
- EXTERN void **memHeapRelease** (void \*\*ppvMemHeap)
- EXTERN void **memHeapReset** (void \*\*ppvMemHeap)
- EXTERN void \* **memHeapMarkSaved** (void \*\*ppvMemHeap, const void \*mem\_p, ASN1BOOL saved)
- EXTERN void **memHeapSetProperty** (void \*\*ppvMemHeap, ASN1UINT propId, void \*pProp)
- EXTERN void **memSetAllocFuncs** (OSMallocFunc malloc\_func, OSReallocFunc realloc\_func, OSFreeFunc free\_func)

*This function sets the pointers to standard allocation functions.*

- EXTERN void **memFreeOpenSeqExt** (OOCTXT \*pctxt, DList \*pElemList)
- EXTERN void **memHeapSetFlags** (OOCTXT \*pctxt, ASN1UINT flags)
- EXTERN void **memHeapClearFlags** (OOCTXT \*pctxt, ASN1UINT flags)
- EXTERN void **memHeapSetDefBlkSize** (OOCTXT \*pctxt, ASN1UINT blkSize)

*This function sets the pointer to standard allocation functions.*

- EXTERN ASN1UINT **memHeapGetDefBlkSize** (OOCTXT \*pctxt)  
*This function returns the actual granularity of memory blocks.*
- EXTERN int **decodeBits** (OOCTXT \*pctxt, ASN1UINT \*pvalue, ASN1UINT nbits)  
*This function will decode a series of multiple bits and place the results in an unsigned integer variable.*
- EXTERN int **decodeBitString** (OOCTXT \*pctxt, ASN1UINT \*numbits\_p, ASN1OCTET \*buffer, ASN1UINT bufsiz)

*This function will decode a value of the ASN.1 bit string type whose maximum size is known in advance.*

- EXTERN int **decodeBMPString** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1BMPString \*pvalue, Asn116BitCharSet \*permCharSet)  
*This function will decode a variable of the ASN.1 BMP character string.*
- EXTERN int **decodeByteAlign** (OCTXT \*pctx)  
*This function will position the decode bit cursor on the next byte boundary.*
- EXTERN int **decodeConsInteger** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1INT \*pvalue, ASN1INT lower, ASN1INT upper)  
*This function will decode an integer constrained either by a value or value range constraint.*
- EXTERN int **decodeConsUnsigned** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1UINT \*pvalue, ASN1UINT lower, ASN1UINT upper)  
*This function will decode an unsigned integer constrained either by a value or value range constraint.*
- EXTERN int **decodeConsUInt8** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1UINT8 \*pvalue, ASN1UINT lower, ASN1UINT upper)  
*This function will decode an 8-bit unsigned integer constrained either by a value or value range constraint.*
- EXTERN int **decodeConsUInt16** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1USINT \*pvalue, ASN1UINT lower, ASN1UINT upper)  
*This function will decode a 16-bit unsigned integer constrained either by a value or value range constraint.*
- EXTERN int **decodeConsWholeNumber** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1UINT \*padjusted\_value, ASN1UINT range\_value)  
*This function decodes a constrained whole number as specified in Section 10.5 of the X.691 standard.*
- EXTERN int **decodeConstrainedStringEx** (OCTXT \*pctx, const char \*\*string, const char \*charset, ASN1UINT abits, ASN1UINT ubits, ASN1UINT canSetBits)  
*This function decodes a constrained string value.*
- EXTERN int **decodeDynBitString** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1DynBitStr \*pBitStr)  
*This function will decode a variable of the ASN.1 BIT STRING type.*
- EXTERN int **decodeDynOctetString** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1DynOctStr \*pOctStr)  
*This function will decode a value of the ASN.1 octet string type whose maximum size is known in advance.*
- EXTERN int **decodeLength** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1UINT \*pvalue)  
*This function will decode a length determinant value.*

- EXTERN int **moveBitCursor** (OOCTXT \*pctx, int bitOffset)
- EXTERN int **decodeObjectIdentifier** (OOCTXT \*pctx, ASN1OBJID \*pvalue)  
*This function decodes a value of the ASN.1 object identifier type.*
- EXTERN int **decodeOctetString** (OOCTXT \*pctx, ASN1UINT \*numocts\_p, ASN1OCTET \*buffer, ASN1UINT bufsiz)  
*This function will decode a value of the ASN.1 octet string type whose maximum size is known in advance.*
- EXTERN int **decodeOpenType** (OOCTXT \*pctx, const ASN1OCTET \*\*object\_p2, ASN1UINT \*numocts\_p)  
*This function will decode an ASN.1 open type.*
- EXTERN int **decodeSmallNonNegWholeNumber** (OOCTXT \*pctx, ASN1UINT \*pvalue)  
*This function will decode a small non-negative whole number as specified in Section 10.6 of the X.691 standard.*
- EXTERN int **decodeSemiConsInteger** (OOCTXT \*pctx, ASN1INT \*pvalue, ASN1INT lower)  
*This function will decode a semi-constrained integer.*
- EXTERN int **decodeSemiConsUnsigned** (OOCTXT \*pctx, ASN1UINT \*pvalue, ASN1UINT lower)  
*This function will decode a semi-constrained unsigned integer.*
- EXTERN int **decodeVarWidthCharString** (OOCTXT \*pctx, const char \*\*pvalue)
- EXTERN int **encodeBit** (OOCTXT \*pctx, ASN1BOOL value)  
*This function will encode a variable of the ASN.1 BOOLEAN type in a single bit.*
- EXTERN int **encodeBits** (OOCTXT \*pctx, ASN1UINT value, ASN1UINT nbits)  
*This function encodes multiple bits.*
- EXTERN int **encodeBitString** (OOCTXT \*pctx, ASN1UINT numocts, const ASN1OCTET \*data)  
*This function will encode a value of the ASN.1 bit string type.*
- EXTERN int **encodeBMPString** (OOCTXT \*pctx, ASN1BMPString value, Asn116BitCharSet \*permCharSet)  
*This function will encode a variable of the ASN.1 BMP character string.*
- EXTERN int **encodeByteAlign** (OOCTXT \*pctx)  
*This function will position the encode bit cursor on the next byte boundary.*
- EXTERN int **encodeCheckBuffer** (OOCTXT \*pctx, ASN1UINT nbytes)  
*This function will determine if the given number of bytes will fit in the encode buffer.*
- EXTERN int **encodeConstrainedStringEx** (OOCTXT \*pctx, const char \*string, const char \*charSet, ASN1UINT abits, ASN1UINT ubits, ASN1UINT canSetBits)

*This function encodes a constrained string value.*

- EXTERN int **encodeConsInteger** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1INT value, ASN1INT lower, ASN1INT upper)  
*This function encodes an integer constrained either by a value or value range constraint.*
- EXTERN int **encodeConsUnsigned** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1UINT value, ASN1UINT lower, ASN1UINT upper)  
*This function encodes an unsigned integer constrained either by a value or value range constraint.*
- EXTERN int **encodeConsWholeNumber** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1UINT adjusted\_value, ASN1UINT range\_value)  
*This function encodes a constrained whole number as specified in Section 10.5 of the X.691 standard.*
- EXTERN int **encodeExpandBuffer** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1UINT nbytes)  
*This function will expand the buffer to hold the given number of bytes.*
- EXTERN ASN1OCTET \* **encodeGetMsgPtr** (OCTXT \*pctx, int \*pLength)  
*This function will return the message pointer and length of an encoded message.*
- EXTERN int **encodeLength** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1UINT value)  
*This function will encode a length determinant value.*
- EXTERN int **encodeObjectIdentifier** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1OBJID \*pvalue)  
*This function encodes a value of the ASN.1 object identifier type.*
- EXTERN int **encodebitsFromOctet** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1OCTET value, ASN1UINT nbits)  
*This function encodes bits from a given octet to the output buffer.*
- EXTERN int **encodeOctets** (OCTXT \*pctx, const ASN1OCTET \*pvalue, ASN1UINT nbits)  
*This function will encode an array of octets.*
- EXTERN int **encodeOctetString** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1UINT numocts, const ASN1OCTET \*data)  
*This function will encode a value of the ASN.1 octet string type.*
- EXTERN int **encodeOpenType** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1UINT numocts, const ASN1OCTET \*data)  
*This function will encode an ASN.1 open type.*
- EXTERN int **encodeOpenTypeExt** (OCTXT \*pctx, DList \*pElemList)  
*This function will encode an ASN.1 open type extension.*
- EXTERN int **encodeOpenTypeExtBits** (OCTXT \*pctx, DList \*pElemList)
- EXTERN int **encodeSmallNonNegWholeNumber** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1UINT value)  
*This function will encode a small, non-negative whole number as specified in Section 10.6 of the X.691 standard.*

- EXTERN int **encodeSemiConsInteger** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1INT value, ASN1INT lower)  
*This function encodes a semi-constrained integer.*
  - EXTERN int **encodeSemiConsUnsigned** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1UINT value, ASN1UINT lower)  
*This function encodes an semi-constrained unsigned integer.*
  - EXTERN int **encodeVarWidthCharString** (OCTXT \*pctx, const char \*value)
  - EXTERN int **addSizeConstraint** (OCTXT \*pctx, Asn1SizeCnst \*pSize)
  - EXTERN ASN1BOOL **alignCharStr** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1UINT len, ASN1UINT nbits, Asn1SizeCnst \*pSize)
  - EXTERN int **bitAndOctetStringAlignmentTest** (Asn1SizeCnst \*pSizeList, ASN1UINT itemCount, ASN1BOOL bitStrFlag, ASN1BOOL \*pAlignFlag)
  - EXTERN int **getPERMsgLen** (OCTXT \*pctx)
  - EXTERN Asn1SizeCnst \* **getSizeConstraint** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1BOOL extbit)
  - EXTERN int **checkSizeConstraint** (OCTXT \*pctx, int size)
  - EXTERN ASN1UINT **getUIntBitCount** (ASN1UINT value)
  - EXTERN Asn1SizeCnst \* **checkSize** (Asn1SizeCnst \*pSizeList, ASN1UINT value, ASN1BOOL \*pExtendable)
  - EXTERN void **init16BitCharSet** (Asn116BitCharSet \*pCharSet, ASN116BITCHAR first, ASN116BITCHAR last, ASN1UINT abits, ASN1UINT ubits)
  - EXTERN ASN1BOOL **isExtendableSize** (Asn1SizeCnst \*pSizeList)
  - EXTERN void **set16BitCharSet** (OCTXT \*pctx, Asn116BitCharSet \*pCharSet, Asn116BitCharSet \*pAlphabet)
  - EXTERN const char \* **rtBitStrToString** (ASN1UINT numbits, const ASN1OCTET \*data, char \*buffer, size\_t bufsiz)
  - EXTERN const char \* **rtOctStrToString** (ASN1UINT numocts, const ASN1OCTET \*data, char \*buffer, size\_t bufsiz)
- 

## Define Documentation

### #define DECODEBIT(pctx, pvalue)

**Value:**

```
((INCRBITIDX (pctx) != ASN_OK) ? ASN_E_ENDOFBUF : ((pvalue) ? \
((*(pvalue) = ((pctx)->buffer.data[(pctx)->buffer.byteIndex]) & \
(1 << (pctx)->buffer.bitOffset)) != 0), ASN_OK) : ASN_OK ))
```

Definition at line 1232 of file ooasn1.h.

### #define decodeUnconsInteger(pctx, pvalue) decodeSemiConsInteger(pctx, pvalue, ASN1INT\_MIN)

This function will decode an unconstrained integer.

**Parameters:**

*pctx* Pointer to context block structure.

*pvalue* Pointer to integer variable to receive decoded value.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

Definition at line 1614 of file ooasn1.h.

```
#define decodeUnconsUnsigned(pctxt, pvalue) decodeSemiConsUnsigned(pctxt, pvalue, 0U)
```

This function will decode an unconstrained unsigned integer.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* Pointer to context block structure.

*pvalue* Pointer to unsigned integer variable to receive decoded value.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

Definition at line 1627 of file ooasn1.h.

```
#define encodeUnconsInteger(pctxt, value) encodeSemiConsInteger(pctxt, value, ASN1INT_MIN)
```

This function encodes an unconstrained integer.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* Pointer to context block structure.

*value* Value to be encoded.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

Definition at line 2001 of file ooasn1.h.

```
#define INCRBITIDX(pctxt)
```

**Value:**

```
((--(pctxt)->buffer.bitOffset < 0) ? \  
((++(pctxt)->buffer.byteIndex >= (pctxt)->buffer.size) ? ASN_E_ENDOFBUF : \  

```

```
((pctxt)->buffer.bitOffset = 7, ASN_OK)) : ASN_OK)
```

Definition at line 1227 of file ooasn1.h.

**#define memAlloc(pctxt, nbytes) memHeapAlloc(&(pctxt)->pTypeMemHeap,nbytes)**

Allocate memory.

This macro allocates the given number of bytes. It is similar to the C `malloc` run-time function.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* - Pointer to a context block

*nbytes* - Number of bytes of memory to allocate

**Returns:**

- Void pointer to allocated memory or NULL if insufficient memory was available to fulfill the request.

Definition at line 1046 of file ooasn1.h.

**#define memAllocZ(pctxt, nbytes) memHeapAllocZ(&(pctxt)->pTypeMemHeap,nbytes)**

Allocate and zero memory.

This macro allocates the given number of bytes and then initializes the memory block to zero.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* - Pointer to a context block

*nbytes* - Number of bytes of memory to allocate

**Returns:**

- Void pointer to allocated memory or NULL if insufficient memory was available to fulfill the request.

Definition at line 1058 of file ooasn1.h.

**#define memFree(pctxt) memHeapFreeAll(&(pctxt)->pTypeMemHeap)**

Free memory associated with a context.

This macro frees all memory held within a context. This is all memory allocated using the `memHeapAlloc` (and similar macros) and the `mem` memory allocation functions using the given context variable.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* - Pointer to a context block

Definition at line 1101 of file ooasn1.h.



## **#define memFreePtr(pctxt, mem\_p)**

### **Value:**

```
if (memHeapCheckPtr (&(pctxt)->pTypeMemHeap, (void*)mem_p)) \
memHeapFreePtr(&(pctxt)->pTypeMemHeap, (void*)mem_p)
```

Free memory pointer. This macro frees memory at the given pointer. The memory must have been allocated using the `memHeapAlloc` (or similar) macros or the `mem` memory allocation macros. This macro is similar to the C `free` function.

### **Parameters:**

*pctxt* - Pointer to a context block  
*mem\_p* - Pointer to memory block to free. This must have been allocated using the `memHeapAlloc` or `memAlloc` macro or the `memHeapAlloc` function.

Definition at line 1089 of file `oasn1.h`.

## **#define memRealloc(pctxt, mem\_p, nbytes) memHeapRealloc(&(pctxt)->pTypeMemHeap, (void\*)mem\_p, nbytes)**

Reallocate memory.

This macro reallocates a memory block (either expands or contracts) to the given number of bytes. It is similar to the C `realloc` run-time function.

### **Parameters:**

*pctxt* - Pointer to a context block  
*mem\_p* - Pointer to memory block to reallocate. This must have been allocated using the `memHeapAlloc` macro or the `memHeapAlloc` function.  
*nbytes* - Number of bytes of memory to which the block is to be resized.

### **Returns:**

- Void pointer to allocated memory or NULL if insufficient memory was available to fulfill the request. This may be the same as the `pmem` pointer that was passed in if the block did not need to be relocated.

Definition at line 1075 of file `oasn1.h`.

## **#define memReset(pctxt) memHeapReset(&(pctxt)->pTypeMemHeap)**

Reset memory associated with a context.

This macro resets all memory held within a context. This is all memory allocated using the `memHeapAlloc` (and similar macros) and the `mem` memory allocation functions using the given context variable.

The difference between this and the `ASN1MEMFREE` macro is that the memory blocks held within the context are not actually freed. Internal pointers are reset so the existing blocks can be reused. This can provide a performance improvement for repetitive tasks such as decoding messages in a loop.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* - Pointer to a context block

Definition at line 1118 of file ooasn1.h.

---

## Function Documentation

**EXTERN int decodeBits (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, ASN1UINT \* *pvalue*, ASN1UINT *nbits*)**

This function will decode a series of multiple bits and place the results in an unsigned integer variable.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* A pointer to a context structure. This provides a storage area for the function to store all working variables that must be maintained between function calls.

*pvalue* A pointer to an unsigned integer variable to receive the decoded result.

*nbits* The number of bits to decode.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int decodeBitString (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, ASN1UINT \* *numbits\_p*, ASN1OCTET \* *buffer*, ASN1UINT *bufsiz*)**

This function will decode a value of the ASN.1 bit string type whose maximum size is known in advance.

The ASN1C compiler generates a call to this function to decode bit string productions or elements that contain a size constraint.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* A pointer to a context structure. This provides a storage area for the function to store all working variables that must be maintained between function calls.

*numbits\_p* Pointer to an unsigned integer variable to receive decoded number of bits.

*buffer* Pointer to a fixed-size or pre-allocated array of *bufsiz* octets to receive a decoded bit string.

*bufsiz* Length (in octets) of the buffer to receive the decoded bit string.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int decodeBMPString (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, ASN1BMPString \* *pvalue*, Asn116BitCharSet \* *permCharSet*)**

This function will decode a variable of the ASN.1 BMP character string.

This differs from the decode routines for the character strings previously described in that the BMP string type is based on 16-bit characters. A 16-bit character string is modeled using an array of unsigned short integers.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* A pointer to a context structure. This provides a storage area for the function to store all working variables that must be maintained between function calls.  
*pvalue* Pointer to character string structure to receive the decoded result The structure includes a count field containing the number of characters and an array of unsigned short integers to hold the 16-bit character values.  
*permCharSet* A pointer to the constraining character set. This contains an array containing all valid characters in the set as well as the aligned and unaligned bit counts required to encode the characters.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int decodeByteAlign (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*)**

This function will position the decode bit cursor on the next byte boundary.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* A pointer to a context structure. This provides a storage area for the function to store all working variables that must be maintained between function calls.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int decodeConsInteger (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, ASN1INT \* *pvalue*, ASN1INT *lower*, ASN1INT *upper*)**

This function will decode an integer constrained either by a value or value range constraint.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* Pointer to context block structure.  
*pvalue* Pointer to integer variable to receive decoded value.  
*lower* Lower range value.  
*upper* Upper range value.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int decodeConstrainedStringEx (OCTXT \* *pctxt*, const char \*\* *string*, const char \* *charSet*, ASN1UINT *abits*, ASN1UINT *ubits*, ASN1UINT *canSetBits*)**

This function decodes a constrained string value.

This version of the function allows all of the required permitted alphabet constraint parameters to be passed in as arguments.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* Pointer to context block structure.  
*string* Pointer to const char\* to receive decoded string. Memory will be allocated for this variable using internal memory management functions.  
*charSet* String containing permitted alphabet character set. Can be null if no character set was specified.  
*abits* Number of bits in a character set character (aligned).  
*ubits* Number of bits in a character set character (unaligned).  
*canSetBits* Number of bits in a character from the canonical set representing this string.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int decodeConsUInt16 (OCTXT \* *pctxt*, ASN1USINT \* *pvalue*, ASN1UINT *lower*, ASN1UINT *upper*)**

This function will decode a 16-bit unsigned integer constrained either by a value or value range constraint.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* Pointer to context block structure.  
*pvalue* Pointer to 16-bit unsigned integer variable to receive decoded value.  
*lower* Lower range value.  
*upper* Upper range value.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int decodeConsUInt8 (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, ASN1UINT8 \* *pvalue*, ASN1UINT *lower*, ASN1UINT *upper*)**

This function will decode an 8-bit unsigned integer constrained either by a value or value range constraint.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* Pointer to context block structure.

*pvalue* Pointer to 8-bit unsigned integer variable to receive decoded value.

*lower* Lower range value.

*upper* Upper range value.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int decodeConsUnsigned (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, ASN1UINT \* *pvalue*, ASN1UINT *lower*, ASN1UINT *upper*)**

This function will decode an unsigned integer constrained either by a value or value range constraint.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* Pointer to context block structure.

*pvalue* Pointer to unsigned integer variable to receive decoded value.

*lower* Lower range value.

*upper* Upper range value.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int decodeConsWholeNumber (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, ASN1UINT \* *padjusted\_value*, ASN1UINT *range\_value*)**

This function decodes a constrained whole number as specified in Section 10.5 of the X.691 standard.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* Pointer to context block structure.

*padjusted\_value* Pointer to unsigned adjusted integer value to receive decoded result. To get the final value, this value is added to the lower boundary of the range.

*range\_value* Unsigned integer value specifying the total size of the range. This is obtained by subtracting the lower range value from the upper range value.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int decodeDynBitString (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, ASN1DynBitStr \* *pBitStr*)**

This function will decode a variable of the ASN.1 BIT STRING type.

This function allocates dynamic memory to store the decoded result. The ASN1C compiler generates a call to this function to decode an unconstrained bit string production or element.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* A pointer to a context structure. This provides a storage area for the function to store all working variables that must be maintained between function calls.

*pBitStr* Pointer to a dynamic bit string structure to receive the decoded result. This structure contains a field to hold the number of decoded bits and a pointer to an octet string to hold the decoded data. Memory is allocated by the decoder using the memAlloc function. This memory is tracked within the context and released when the freeContext function is invoked.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int decodeDynOctetString (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, ASN1DynOctStr \* *pOctStr*)**

This function will decode a value of the ASN.1 octet string type whose maximum size is known in advance.

The ASN1C compiler generates a call to this function to decode octet string productions or elements that contain a size constraint.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* A pointer to a context structure. This provides a storage area for the function to store all working variables that must be maintained between function calls.

*pOctStr* A pointer to a dynamic octet string to receive the decoded result.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int decodeLength (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, ASN1UINT \* *pvalue*)**

This function will decode a length determinant value.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* A pointer to a context structure. This provides a storage area for the function to store all working variables that must be maintained between function calls.

*pvalue* A pointer to an unsigned integer variable to receive the decoded length value.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int decodeObjectIdentifier (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, ASN1OBJID \* *pvalue*)**

This function decodes a value of the ASN.1 object identifier type.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* Pointer to context block structure.

*pvalue* Pointer to value to receive decoded result. The ASN1OBJID structure contains an integer to hold the number of subidentifiers and an array to hold the subidentifier values.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int decodeOctetString (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, ASN1UINT \* *numocts\_p*, ASN1OCTET \* *buffer*, ASN1UINT *bufsiz*)**

This function will decode a value of the ASN.1 octet string type whose maximum size is known in advance.

The ASN1C compiler generates a call to this function to decode octet string productions or elements that contain a size constraint.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* Pointer to a context structure. This provides a storage area for the function to store all working variables that must be maintained between function calls.  
*numocts\_p* A pointer to an unsigned buffer of bufsiz octets to receive decoded data.  
*buffer* A pointer to a pre-allocated buffer of size octets to receive the decoded data.  
*bufsiz* The size of the buffer to receive the decoded result.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int decodeOpenType (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, const ASN1OCTET \*\* *object\_p2*, ASN1UINT \* *numocts\_p*)**

This function will decode an ASN.1 open type.

This used to be the ASN.1 ANY type, but now is used in a variety of applications requiring an encoding that can be interpreted by a decoder without prior knowledge of the type of the variable.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* Pointer to a context structure. This provides a storage area for the function to store all working variables that must be maintained between function calls.  
*numocts\_p* A pointer to an unsigned buffer of bufsiz octets to receive decoded data.  
*object\_p2* A pointer to an open type variable to receive the decoded data.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int decodeSemiConsInteger (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, ASN1INT \* *pvalue*, ASN1INT *lower*)**

This function will decode a semi-constrained integer.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* Pointer to context block structure.  
*pvalue* Pointer to integer variable to receive decoded value.  
*lower* Lower range value, represented as signed integer.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.



**EXTERN int decodeSemiConsUnsigned (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, ASN1UINT \* *pvalue*, ASN1UINT *lower*)**

This function will decode a semi-constrained unsigned integer.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* Pointer to context block structure.

*pvalue* Pointer to unsigned integer variable to receive decoded value.

*lower* Lower range value, represented as unsigned integer.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int decodeSmallNonNegWholeNumber (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, ASN1UINT \* *pvalue*)**

This function will decode a small non-negative whole number as specified in Section 10.6 of the X.691 standard.

This is a number that is expected to be small, but whose size is potentially unlimited due to the presence of an extension maker.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* Pointer to a context structure. This provides a storage area for the function to store all workings variables that must be maintained between function calls.

*pvalue* Pointer to an unsigned integer value to receive decoded results.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int encodeBit (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, ASN1BOOL *value*)**

This function will encode a variable of the ASN.1 BOOLEAN type in a single bit.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* Pointer to a context structure. This provides a storage area for the function to store all working variables that must be maintained between function calls.

*value* The BOOLEAN value to be encoded.

**EXTERN int encodeBits (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, ASN1UINT *value*, ASN1UINT *nbits*)**

This function encodes multiple bits.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* Pointer to context block structure.  
*value* Unsigned integer containing the bits to be encoded.  
*nbits* Number of bits in value to encode.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int encodebitsFromOctet (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, ASN1OCTET *value*, ASN1UINT *nbits*)**

This function encodes bits from a given octet to the output buffer.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* Pointer to ASN.1 PER context structure  
*value* Value of bits to be encoded  
*nbits* Number of bits to be encoded

**Returns:**

Status of operation

**EXTERN int encodeBitString (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, ASN1UINT *numocts*, const ASN1OCTET \* *data*)**

This function will encode a value of the ASN.1 bit string type.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* A pointer to a context structure. This provides a storage area for the function to store all working variables that must be maintained between function calls.  
*numocts* The number of bits in the string to be encoded.  
*data* Pointer to the bit string data to be encoded.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int encodeBMPString (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, ASN1BMPString *value*, Asn116BitCharSet \* *permCharSet*)**

This function will encode a variable of the ASN.1 BMP character string.

This differs from the encode routines for the character strings previously described in that the BMP string type is based on 16-bit characters. A 16-bit character string is modeled using an array of unsigned short integers.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* A pointer to a context structure. This provides a storage area for the function to store all working variables that must be maintained between function calls.

*value* Character string to be encoded. This structure includes a count field containing the number of characters to encode and an array of unsigned short integers to hold the 16-bit characters to be encoded.

*permCharSet* Pointer to the constraining character set. This contains an array containing all valid characters in the set as well as the aligned and unaligned bit counts required to encode the characters.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int encodeByteAlign (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*)**

This function will position the encode bit cursor on the next byte boundry.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* A pointer to a context structure. This provides a storage area for the function to store all working variables that must be maintained between function calls.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int encodeCheckBuffer (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, ASN1UINT *nbytes*)**

This function will determine if the given number of bytes will fit in the encode buffer.

If not, either the buffer is expanded (if it is a dynamic buffer) or an error is signaled.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* A pointer to a context structure. This provides a storage area for the function to store all working variables that must be maintained between function calls.  
*nbytes* Number of bytes of space required to hold the variable to be encoded.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int encodeConsInteger (OCTXT \* *pctxt*, ASN1INT *value*, ASN1INT *lower*, ASN1INT *upper*)**

This function encodes an integer constrained either by a value or value range constraint.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* Pointer to context block structure.  
*value* Value to be encoded.  
*lower* Lower range value.  
*upper* Upper range value.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int encodeConstrainedStringEx (OCTXT \* *pctxt*, const char \* *string*, const char \* *charSet*, ASN1UINT *abits*, ASN1UINT *ubits*, ASN1UINT *canSetBits*)**

This function encodes a constrained string value.

This version of the function allows all of the required permitted alphabet constraint parameters to be passed in as arguments.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* Pointer to context block structure.  
*string* Pointer to string to be encoded.  
*charSet* String containing permitted alphabet character set. Can be null if no character set was specified.  
*abits* Number of bits in a character set character (aligned).  
*ubits* Number of bits in a character set character (unaligned).  
*canSetBits* Number of bits in a character from the canonical set representing this string.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,

- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int encodeConsUnsigned (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, ASN1UINT *value*, ASN1UINT *lower*, ASN1UINT *upper*)**

This function encodes an unsigned integer constrained either by a value or value range constraint.

The constrained unsigned integer option is used if:

1. The lower value of the range is  $\geq 0$ , and 2. The upper value of the range is  $\geq \text{MAXINT}$

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* Pointer to context block structure.

*value* Value to be encoded.

*lower* Lower range value.

*upper* Upper range value.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int encodeConsWholeNumber (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, ASN1UINT *adjusted\_value*, ASN1UINT *range\_value*)**

This function encodes a constrained whole number as specified in Section 10.5 of the X.691 standard.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* Pointer to context block structure.

*adjusted\_value* Unsigned adjusted integer value to be encoded. The adjustment is done by subtracting the lower value of the range from the value to be encoded.

*range\_value* Unsigned integer value specifying the total size of the range. This is obtained by subtracting the lower range value from the upper range value.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int encodeExpandBuffer (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, ASN1UINT *nbytes*)**

This function will expand the buffer to hold the given number of bytes.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* Pointer to a context structure. This provides a storage area for the function to store all working variables that must be maintained between function calls.

*nbytes* The number of bytes the buffer is to be expanded by. Note that the buffer will be expanded by ASN\_K\_ENCBIFXIZ or *nbytes* (whichever is larger).

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN ASN1OCTET\* encodeGetMsgPtr (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, int \* *pLength*)**

This function will return the message pointer and length of an encoded message.

This function is called after a compiler generated encode function to get the pointer and length of the message. It is normally used when dynamic encoding is specified because the message pointer is not known until encoding is complete. If static encoding is used, the message starts at the beginning of the specified buffer and the encodeGetMsgLen function can be used to obtain the length of the message.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* Pointer to a context structure. This provides a storage area for the function to store all working variables that must be maintained between function calls.

*pLength* Pointer to variable to receive length of the encoded message.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int encodeLength (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, ASN1UINT *value*)**

This function will encode a length determinant value.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* Pointer to a context structure. This provides a storage area for the function to store all working variables that must be maintained between function calls.

*value* Length value to be encoded.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int encodeObjectIdentifier (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, ASN1OBJID \* *pvalue*)**

This function encodes a value of the ASN.1 object identifier type.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* Pointer to context block structure.

*pvalue* Pointer to value to be encoded. The ASN1OBJID structure contains a numids fields to hold the number of subidentifiers and an array to hold the subidentifier values.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int encodeOctets (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, const ASN1OCTET \* *pvalue*, ASN1UINT *nbits*)**

This function will encode an array of octets.

The Octets will be encoded unaligned starting at the current bit offset within the encode buffer.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* A pointer to a context structure. The provides a storage area for the function to store all working variables that must be maintained between function calls.

*pvalue* A pointer to an array of octets to encode

*nbits* The number of Octets to encode

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int encodeOctetString (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, ASN1UINT *numocts*, const ASN1OCTET \* *data*)**

This function will encode a value of the ASN.1 octet string type.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* A pointer to a context structure. The provides a storage area for the function to store all working variables that must be maintained between function calls.

*numocts* Number of octets in the string to be encoded.

*data* Pointer to octet string data to be encoded.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int encodeOpenType (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, ASN1UINT *numocts*, const ASN1OCTET \* *data*)**

This function will encode an ASN.1 open type.

This used to be the ANY type, but now is used in a variety of applications requiring an encoding that can be interpreted by a decoder without a prior knowledge of the type of the variable.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* A pointer to a context structure. The provides a storage area for the function to store all working variables that must be maintained between function calls.

*numocts* Number of octets in the string to be encoded.

*data* Pointer to octet string data to be encoded.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int encodeOpenTypeExt (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, DList \* *pElemList*)**

This function will encode an ASN.1 open type extension.

An open type extension field is the data that potentially resides after the ... marker in a version-1 message. The open type structure contains a complete encoded bit set including option element bits or choice index, length, and data. Typically, this data is populated when a version-1 system decodes a version-2 message. The extension fields are retained and can then be re-encoded if a new message is to be sent out (for example, in a store and forward system).

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* A pointer to a context structure. The provides a storage area for the function to store all working variables that must be maintained between function calls.

*pElemList* A pointer to the open type to be encoded.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.



**EXTERN int encodeSemiConsInteger (OCTXT \* *pctxt*, ASN1INT *value*, ASN1INT *lower*)**

This function encodes a semi-constrained integer.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* Pointer to context block structure.

*value* Value to be encoded.

*lower* Lower range value, represented as signed integer.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int encodeSemiConsUnsigned (OCTXT \* *pctxt*, ASN1UINT *value*, ASN1UINT *lower*)**

This function encodes an semi-constrained unsigned integer.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* Pointer to context block structure.

*value* Value to be encoded.

*lower* Lower range value, represented as unsigned integer.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,
- negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int encodeSmallNonNegWholeNumber (OCTXT \* *pctxt*, ASN1UINT *value*)**

This function will encode a small, non-negative whole number as specified in Section 10.6 of the X.691 standard.

This is a number that is expected to be small, but whose size is potentially unlimited due to the presence of an extension marker.

**Parameters:**

*pctxt* A pointer to a context structure. This provides a storage area for the function to store all working variables that must be maintained between function calls.

*value* An unsigned integer value to be encoded.

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation:

- 0 (ASN\_OK) = success,

- negative return value is error.

### **EXTERN ASN1\_UINT memHeapGetDefBlkSize (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*)**

This function returns the actual granularity of memory blocks.

#### **Parameters:**

*pctxt* Pointer to a context block.

### **EXTERN void memHeapSetDefBlkSize (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, ASN1\_UINT *blkSize*)**

This function sets the pointer to standard allocation functions.

These functions are used to allocate/reallocate/free the memory blocks. By default, standard C functions - malloc, realloc, and free - are used. But if some platforms do not support these functions or some other reasons exist) they can be overloaded. The functions being overloaded should have the same prototypes as standard ones.

#### **Parameters:**

*pctxt* Pointer to a context block.

*blkSize* The currently used minimum size and the granularity of memory blocks.

### **EXTERN void memSetAllocFuncs (OSMallocFunc *malloc\_func*, OSReallocFunc *realloc\_func*, OSFreeFunc *free\_func*)**

This function sets the pointers to standard allocation functions.

These functions are used to allocate/reallocate/free the memory blocks. By default, standard C functions - 'malloc', 'realloc' and 'free' - are used. But if some platforms do not support these functions (or some other reasons exist) they can be overloaded. The functions being overloaded should have the same prototypes as standard ones.

#### **Parameters:**

*malloc\_func* Pointer to the memory allocation function ('malloc' by default).

*realloc\_func* Pointer to the memory reallocation function ('realloc' by default).

*free\_func* Pointer to the memory deallocation function ('free' by default).

### **EXTERN int moveBitCursor (OOCTXT \* *pctxt*, int *bitOffset*)**

#### **Parameters:**

*pctxt* A pointer to a context structure. This provides a storage area for the function to store all working variables that must be maintained between function calls.

*bitOffset* The bit offset inside the message buffer.

# H323FrameworkStack Data Structure Documentation

## Asn1NamedCEventHandler Struct Reference

This is a basic C based event handler structure, which can be used to define user-defined event handlers.

```
#include <asn1CEvtHndlr.h>
```

### Data Fields

- **rtStartElement** startElement
  - **rtEndElement** endElement
  - **rtBoolValue** boolValue
  - **rtIntValue** intValue
  - **rtUIntValue** uIntValue
  - **rtBitStrValue** bitStrValue
  - **rtOctStrValue** octStrValue
  - **rtCharStrValue** charStrValue
  - **rtCharStrValue16Bit** charStrValue16Bit
  - **rtCharStrValue32Bit** charStrValue32Bit
  - **rtNullValue** nullValue
  - **rtOidValue** oidValue
  - **rtRealValue** realValue
  - **rtEnumValue** enumValue
  - **rtOpenTypeValue** openTypeValue
- 

### Detailed Description

This is a basic C based event handler structure, which can be used to define user-defined event handlers.

Definition at line 234 of file `asn1CEvtHndlr.h`.

---

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- **asn1CEvtHndlr.h**

## H245Message Struct Reference

Defines the H245 message structure.

```
#include <ootypes.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `OOCTXT * pctxt`
  - `H245MultimediaSystemControlMessage h245Msg`
  - `ASN1_UINT msgType`
- 

### Detailed Description

Defines the H245 message structure.

All request/response and command messages are represented using this structure.

Definition at line 244 of file ootypes.h.

---

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `ootypes.h`

## ooCallData Struct Reference

Structure to store all the information related to a particular call.

```
#include <ootypes.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `OOCTXT * pctxt`
- `char callToken [20]`
- `char callType [10]`
- `ASN1USINT callReference`
- `H225CallIdentifier callIdentifier`
- `H225ConferenceIdentifier confIdentifier`
- `int callState`
- `int callEndReason`
- `int h245SessionState`
- `int isTunnelingActive`
- `int isFastStartActive`
- `int gkEngaged`
- `ooMediaInfo * mediaInfo`
- `char localIP [20]`
- `OOSOCKET * h225Channel`
- `int * h225ChanPort`
- `OOSOCKET * h245Channel`
- `int * h245ChanPort`
- `OOSOCKET * h245listener`
- `int * h245listenport`
- `char remoteIP [20]`
- `int remotePort`
- `int remoteH245Port`
- `int sendH225`
- `int sendH245`
- `DList outH225Queue`
- `DList outH245Queue`
- `ASN1OCTET * remoteDisplayName`
- `ooAliases * remoteAliases`
- `int masterSlaveState`
- `ASN1UINT statusDeterminationNumber`
- `int localTermCapState`
- `int remoteTermCapState`
- `H245Message * remoteTermCapSet`
- `DList remoteFastStartOLCs`
- `ASN1UINT8 remoteTermCapSeqNo`
- `ASN1UINT8 localTermCapSeqNo`
- `ooLogicalChannel * logicalChans`
- `int noOfLogicalChannels`
- `int logicalChanNoBase`
- `int logicalChanNoMax`
- `int logicalChanNoCur`

- `int isAudioActive`
  - `ooCallData * next`
  - `ooCallData * prev`
- 

## Detailed Description

Structure to store all the information related to a particular call.

Definition at line 292 of file ootypes.h.

---

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `ootypes.h`

## ooCommand Struct Reference

Structure for stack commands.

```
#include <ootypes.h>
```

### Data Fields

- int **type**
  - void \* **param1**
  - void \* **param2**
  - void \* **param3**
- 

### Detailed Description

Structure for stack commands.

Definition at line 206 of file ootypes.h.

---

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- **ootypes.h**



## ooEndPoint Struct Reference

Structure to store all the config information related to the endpoint created by an application.

```
#include <ootypes.h>
```

### Data Fields

- **OOCTXT ctxt**
  - **FILE \* fptraceFile**
  - **ooH323Ports tcpPorts**  
*Range of port numbers to be used for TCP connections.*
  - **ooH323Ports udpPorts**  
*Range of port numbers to be used for UDP connections.*
  - **ooH323Ports rtpPorts**  
*Range of port numbers to be used for RTP connections.*
  - **int h245Tunneling**
  - **int fastStart**
  - **int termType**
  - **int t35CountryCode**
  - **int t35Extension**
  - **int manufacturerCode**
  - **char \* productID**
  - **char \* versionID**
  - **char \* callerid**
  - **char \* callername**
  - **OOSOCKET \* stackSocket**
  - **ooAliases \* aliases**
  - **int callType**
  - **ooH323EpCapability \* myCaps**
  - **int noOfCaps**
  - **cb\_OnAlerting onAlerting**
  - **cb\_OnIncomingCall onIncomingCall**
  - **cb\_OnOutgoingCall onOutgoingCall**
  - **cb\_OnCallEstablished onCallEstablished**
  - **cb\_OnCallCleared onCallCleared**
  - **cb\_OnOutgoingCallAdmitted onOutgoingCallAdmitted**
  - **char signallingIP [20]**
  - **int listenPort**
  - **OOSOCKET \* listener**
  - **ooCallData \* callList**
  - **int autoAnswer**
  - **int callMode**
-

## Detailed Description

Structure to store all the config information related to the endpoint created by an application.

Definition at line 385 of file ootypes.h.

---

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- **ootypes.h**

## ooH323EpCapability Struct Reference

Structure to store information related to end point capability.

```
#include <ootypes.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `int dir`
  - `int cap`
  - `int capType`
  - `cb_StartReceiveChannel startReceiveChannel`
  - `cb_StartTransmitChannel startTransmitChannel`
  - `cb_StopReceiveChannel stopReceiveChannel`
  - `cb_StopTransmitChannel stopTransmitChannel`
  - `ooH323EpCapability * next`
- 

### Detailed Description

Structure to store information related to end point capability.

Definition at line 364 of file ootypes.h.

---

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `ootypes.h`

## ooH323Ports Struct Reference

This structure is used to define the port ranges to be used by the application.

```
#include <ootypes.h>
```

### Data Fields

- int **start**
  - int **max**
  - int **current**
- 

### Detailed Description

This structure is used to define the port ranges to be used by the application.

Definition at line 216 of file ootypes.h.

---

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- **ootypes.h**

## ooLogicalChannel Struct Reference

Structure to store information of logical channels for call.

```
#include <ootypes.h>
```

### Data Fields

- int **channelNo**
  - int **sessionID**
  - char **type** [10]
  - char **dir** [10]
  - char **remoteIP** [20]
  - int **remoteRtpPort**
  - int **remoteRtcpPort**
  - int **localRtpPort**
  - int **localRtcpPort**
  - char **localIP** [20]
  - int **state**
  - **ooH323EpCapability** \* **chanCap**
  - **ooLogicalChannel** \* **next**
- 

### Detailed Description

Structure to store information of logical channels for call.

Definition at line 266 of file ootypes.h.

---

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- **ootypes.h**

## ooRasMessage Struct Reference

Defines the RAS message structure.

```
#include <ooras.h>
```

### Data Fields

- OOCTXT \* **psContext**
  - unsigned char **ucBuilt**
  - H225RasMessage **sMessage**
- 

### Detailed Description

Defines the RAS message structure.

Contains context for memory allocation, protocol Discriminator, call reference, message type and list of user user IEs.

Definition at line 103 of file ooras.h.

---

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- **ooras.h**

## Q931Message Struct Reference

Defines the Q931 message structure.

```
#include <ootypes.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `OOCTXT * pctxt`
  - unsigned `protocolDiscriminator`
  - unsigned `callReference`
  - `ASN1BOOL fromDestination`
  - unsigned `messageType`
  - `DList ies`
  - `H225H323_UserInformation * userInfo`
- 

### Detailed Description

Defines the Q931 message structure.

Contains context for memory allocation, protocol Discriminator, call reference, message type and list of user user IEs.

Definition at line 228 of file ootypes.h.

---

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `ootypes.h`

# H323FrameworkStack File Documentation

## asn1CEvtHndlr.h File Reference

C event handler structure.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include "ooasn1.h"
```

### Data Structures

- struct **Asn1NamedCEventHandler**  
*This is a basic C based event handler structure, which can be used to define user-defined event handlers.*

### Typedefs

- typedef void(\* **rtStartElement** )(const char \*name, int index)  
*This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when an element of a SEQUENCE, SET, SEQUENCE OF, SET OF, or CHOICE construct is parsed.*
- typedef void(\* **rtEndElement** )(const char \*name, int index)  
*This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when parsing is complete on an element of a SEQUENCE, SET, SEQUENCE OF, SET OF, or CHOICE construct.*
- typedef void(\* **rtBoolValue** )(ASN1BOOL value)  
*This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value of the BOOLEAN ASN.1 type is parsed.*
- typedef void(\* **rtIntValue** )(ASN1INT value)  
*This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value of the INTEGER ASN.1 type is parsed.*
- typedef void(\* **rtUIntValue** )(ASN1UINT value)  
*This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value of the INTEGER ASN.1 type is parsed.*
- typedef void(\* **rtBitStrValue** )(ASN1UINT numbits, const ASN1OCTET \*data)  
*This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value of the BIT STRING ASN.1 type is parsed.*
- typedef void(\* **rtOctStrValue** )(ASN1UINT numocts, const ASN1OCTET \*data)



*This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value of one of the OCTET STRING ASN.1 type is parsed.*

- **typedef void(\* rtCharStrValue )(const char \*value)**  
*This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value of one of the 8-bit ASN.1 character string types is parsed.*
- **typedef void(\* rtCharStrValue16Bit )(ASN1UINT nchars, ASN116BITCHAR \*data)**  
*This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value of one of the 16-bit ASN.1 character string types is parsed.*
- **typedef void(\* rtCharStrValue32Bit )(ASN1UINT nchars, ASN132BITCHAR \*data)**  
*This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value of one of the 32-bit ASN.1 character string types is parsed.*
- **typedef void(\* rtNullValue )()**  
*This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value of the NULL ASN.1 type is parsed.*
- **typedef void(\* rtOidValue )(ASN1UINT numSubIds, ASN1UINT \*pSubIds)**  
*This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value of the OBJECT IDENTIFIER ASN.1 type is parsed.*
- **typedef void(\* rtRealValue )(double value)**  
*This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value of the REAL ASN.1 type is parsed.*
- **typedef void(\* rtEnumValue )(ASN1UINT value)**  
*This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when a value of the ENUMERATED ASN.1 type is parsed.*
- **typedef void(\* rtOpenTypeValue )(ASN1UINT numocts, const ASN1OCTET \*data)**  
*This is a function pointer for a callback function which is invoked from within a decode function when an ASN.1 open type is parsed.*
- **typedef Asn1NamedCEventHandler Asn1NamedCEventHandler**  
*This is a basic C based event handler structure, which can be used to define user-defined event handlers.*

## Functions

- **EXTERN void rtAddEventHandler (OOCTXT \*pCtxt, Asn1NamedCEventHandler \*pHandler)**  
*This function is called to add a new event handler to the context event handler list.*

- EXTERN void **rtRemoveEventHandler** (OOCTXT \*pCtxt, **Asn1NamedCEventHandler** \*pHandler)  
*This function is called to remove an event handler from the context event handler list.*
  - EXTERN void **rtInvokeStartElement** (OOCTXT \*pCtxt, const char \*name, int index)  
*The following functions are invoked from within the generated code to call the various user-defined event handler methods ..*
  - EXTERN void **rtInvokeEndElement** (OOCTXT \*pCtxt, const char \*name, int index)
  - EXTERN void **rtInvokeBoolValue** (OOCTXT \*pCtxt, ASN1BOOL value)
  - EXTERN void **rtInvokeIntValue** (OOCTXT \*pCtxt, ASN1INT value)
  - EXTERN void **rtInvokeUIntValue** (OOCTXT \*pCtxt, ASN1UINT value)
  - EXTERN void **rtInvokeBitStrValue** (OOCTXT \*pCtxt, ASN1UINT numbits, const ASN1OCTET \*data)
  - EXTERN void **rtInvokeOctStrValue** (OOCTXT \*pCtxt, ASN1UINT numocts, const ASN1OCTET \*data)
  - EXTERN void **rtInvokeCharStrValue** (OOCTXT \*pCtxt, const char \*value)
  - EXTERN void **rtInvokeCharStr16BitValue** (OOCTXT \*pCtxt, ASN1UINT nchars, ASN116BITCHAR \*data)
  - EXTERN void **rtInvokeCharStr32BitValue** (OOCTXT \*pCtxt, ASN1UINT nchars, ASN132BITCHAR \*data)
  - EXTERN void **rtInvokeNullValue** (OOCTXT \*pCtxt)
  - EXTERN void **rtInvokeOidValue** (OOCTXT \*pCtxt, ASN1UINT numSubIds, ASN1UINT \*pSubIds)
  - EXTERN void **rtInvokeRealValue** (OOCTXT \*pCtxt, double value)
  - EXTERN void **rtInvokeEnumValue** (OOCTXT \*pCtxt, ASN1UINT value)
  - EXTERN void **rtInvokeOpenTypeValue** (OOCTXT \*pCtxt, ASN1UINT numocts, const ASN1OCTET \*data)
- 

## Detailed Description

C event handler structure.

The ASN1CEventHandler is a structure type which can be used to define event handlers by the user.

Definition in file **asn1CEvtHndlr.h**.

## oo.h File Reference

This file defines the trace functionality.

```
#include "ooCommon.h"
```

### Defines

- `#define OOTRCLVLERR 1`
- `#define OOTRCLVLWARN 2`
- `#define OOTRCLVLINFO 3`
- `#define OOTRCLVLDBGA 4`
- `#define OOTRCLVLDBGB 5`
- `#define OOTRCLVLDBGC 6`
- `#define TRACELVL 1`
- `#define OOTRACEERR1(a) ooTrace(OOTRCLVLERR,a)`
- `#define OOTRACEERR2(a, b) ooTrace(OOTRCLVLERR,a,b)`
- `#define OOTRACEERR3(a, b, c) ooTrace(OOTRCLVLERR,a,b,c)`
- `#define OOTRACEERR4(a, b, c, d) ooTrace(OOTRCLVLERR,a,b,c,d)`
- `#define OOTRACEWARN1(a) ooTrace(OOTRCLVLWARN,a)`
- `#define OOTRACEWARN2(a, b) ooTrace(OOTRCLVLWARN,a,b)`
- `#define OOTRACEWARN3(a, b, c) ooTrace(OOTRCLVLWARN,a,b,c)`
- `#define OOTRACEWARN4(a, b, c, d) ooTrace(OOTRCLVLWARN,a,b,c,d)`
- `#define OOTRACEINFO1(a) ooTrace(OOTRCLVLINFO, a)`
- `#define OOTRACEINFO2(a, b) ooTrace(OOTRCLVLINFO,a,b)`
- `#define OOTRACEINFO3(a, b, c) ooTrace(OOTRCLVLINFO,a,b,c)`
- `#define OOTRACEINFO4(a, b, c, d) ooTrace(OOTRCLVLINFO,a,b,c,d)`
- `#define OOTRACEINFO5(a, b, c, d, e) ooTrace(OOTRCLVLINFO,a,b,c,d,e)`
- `#define OOTRACEDBGA1(a) ooTrace(OOTRCLVLDBGA,a)`
- `#define OOTRACEDBGA2(a, b) ooTrace(OOTRCLVLDBGA,a,b)`
- `#define OOTRACEDBGA3(a, b, c) ooTrace(OOTRCLVLDBGA,a,b,c)`
- `#define OOTRACEDBGA4(a, b, c, d) ooTrace(OOTRCLVLDBGA,a,b,c,d)`
- `#define OOTRACEDBGA5(a, b, c, d, e) ooTrace(OOTRCLVLDBGA,a,b,c,d,e)`
- `#define OOTRACEDBGB1(a) ooTrace(OOTRCLVLDBGB,a)`
- `#define OOTRACEDBGB2(a, b) ooTrace(OOTRCLVLDBGB,a,b)`
- `#define OOTRACEDBGB3(a, b, c) ooTrace(OOTRCLVLDBGB,a,b,c)`
- `#define OOTRACEDBGB4(a, b, c, d) ooTrace(OOTRCLVLDBGB,a,b,c,d)`
- `#define OOTRACEDBGC1(a) ooTrace(OOTRCLVLDBGC,a)`
- `#define OOTRACEDBGC2(a, b) ooTrace(OOTRCLVLDBGC,a,b)`
- `#define OOTRACEDBGC3(a, b, c) ooTrace(OOTRCLVLDBGC,a,b,c)`
- `#define OOTRACEDBGC4(a, b, c, d) ooTrace(OOTRCLVLDBGC,a,b,c,d)`

### Functions

- `EXTERN char * ooGetText (int code)`  
*This function is used to retrieve the description text for a code.*
- `EXTERN void ooSetTraceThreshold (OOUINT32 traceLevel)`

*This function is used to set the trace level.*

- **EXTERN void ooTrace** (OOUINT32 traceLevel, const char \*fmtspec,...)  
*This function is used to write the messages to the trace file.*
  - void **ooTraceLogMessage** (const char \*logMessage)  
*Helper function for the trace function.*
  - int **ooLogAsn1Error** (int stat, const char \*fname, int lno)
- 

## Detailed Description

This file defines the trace functionality.

Definition in file **oo.h**.

---

## Function Documentation

### **EXTERN char\* ooGetText (int code)**

This function is used to retrieve the description text for a code.

#### **Parameters:**

*code* Code for which description is required.

#### **Returns:**

The text description string.

### **EXTERN void ooSetTraceThreshold (OOUINT32 traceLevel)**

This function is used to set the trace level.

#### **Parameters:**

*traceLevel* New trace level. Various values are: OOTRCLVLERR, OOTRCLVLWARN, OOTRCLVLINFO, OOTRCLVLDBGA, OOTRCLVLDBGB, OOTRCLVLDBGC

#### **Returns:**

None

**EXTERN void ooTrace (OOUINT32 *traceLevel*, const char \* *fmtspec*, ...)**

This function is used to write the messages to the trace file.

**Parameters:**

*traceLevel* Trace level for the message.

*fmtspec* Printf style format spec.

... Printf style variable list of arguments

**Returns:**

- none

**void ooTraceLogMessage (const char \* *logMessage*)**

Helper function for the trace function.

This function performs actual writing to file.

**Parameters:**

*logMessage* Log message to be writted to file.

**Returns:**

- none

## ooasn1.h File Reference

Common ASN.1 runtime constants, data structure definitions, and run-time functions to support BER/DER/PER as defined in the ITU-T standards.

```
#include <limits.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include "oo.h"
```

### Data Structures

- struct **ASN1OBJID**
- struct **ASN1OctStr**
- struct **ASN1DynOctStr**
- struct **ASN1DynBitStr**
- struct **ASN1SeqOf**
- struct **ASN1SeqOfOctStr**
- struct **ASN1OpenType**
- struct **Asn116BitCharString**
- struct **Asn132BitCharString**
- struct **Asn1CharArray**
- struct **Asn1CharSet**
- struct **Asn116BitCharSet**
- struct **\_SListNode**
- struct **\_SList**
- struct **\_DListNode**
- struct **\_DList**
- struct **\_Asn1SizeCnst**
- struct **ASN1BUFFER**
- struct **ASN1BUFSAVE**
- struct **ASN1ErrLocn**
- struct **ASN1ErrInfo**
- struct **OOCTXT**

### Defines

- **#define TV\_UNIV 0** /\* universal \*/
- **#define TV\_APPL 1** /\* application-wide \*/
- **#define TV\_CTXT 2** /\* context-specific \*/
- **#define TV\_PRIV 3** /\* private-use \*/
- **#define TV\_PRIM 0** /\* primitive \*/
- **#define TV\_CONS 1** /\* constructor \*/
- **#define TM\_UNIV 0x00000000** /\* universal class \*/
- **#define TM\_APPL 0x40000000** /\* application-wide class \*/
- **#define TM\_CTXT 0x80000000** /\* context-specific class \*/
- **#define TM\_PRIV 0xC0000000** /\* private-use class \*/
- **#define TM\_PRIM 0x00000000** /\* primitive form \*/

- #define **TM\_CONS** 0x20000000 /\* constructor form \*/
- #define **TM\_IDCODE** 0x1FFFFFFF /\* ID code mask \*/
- #define **ASN\_K\_BADTAG** 0xFFFFFFFF /\* invalid tag code \*/
- #define **ASN\_K\_NOTAG** 0xFFFFFFFF /\* no tag input parameter \*/
- #define **TM\_CLASS** 0xC0 /\* class mask \*/
- #define **TM\_FORM** 0x20 /\* form mask \*/
- #define **TM\_CLASS\_FORM** 0xE0 /\* class/form mask \*/
- #define **TM\_B\_IDCODE** 0x1F /\* id code mask (byte) \*/
- #define **MINMSGLEN** 8 /\* minimum message length \*/
- #define **ASN\_OK** 0 /\* normal completion status \*/
- #define **ASN\_OK\_FRAG** 2 /\* message fragment detected \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_BUFOVFLW** -1 /\* encode buffer overflow \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_ENDOFBUF** -2 /\* unexpected end of buffer on decode \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_IDNOTFOU** -3 /\* identifier not found \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_INVOBJID** -4 /\* invalid object identifier \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_INVLEN** -5 /\* invalid field length \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_INVENUM** -6 /\* enumerated value not in defined set \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_SETDUPL** -7 /\* duplicate element in set \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_SETMISRQ** -8 /\* missing required element in set \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_NOTINSET** -9 /\* element not part of set \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_SEQOVFLW** -10 /\* sequence of field overflow \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_INVOPT** -11 /\* invalid option encountered in choice \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_NOMEM** -12 /\* no dynamic memory available \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_INVHEXS** -14 /\* invalid hex string \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_INVBINS** -15 /\* invalid binary string \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_INVREAL** -16 /\* invalid real value \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_STROVFLW** -17 /\* octet or bit string field overflow \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_BADVALUE** -18 /\* invalid value specification \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_UNDEFVAL** -19 /\* no def found for ref'd defined value \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_UNDEFTYP** -20 /\* no def found for ref'd defined type \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_BADTAG** -21 /\* invalid tag value \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_TOODEEP** -22 /\* nesting level is too deep \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_CONSVIO** -23 /\* value constraint violation \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_RANGERR** -24 /\* invalid range (lower > upper) \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_ENDOFFILE** -25 /\* end of file on file decode \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_INVUTF8** -26 /\* invalid UTF-8 encoding \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_CONCMODF** -27 /\* Concurrent list modification \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_ILLSTATE** -28 /\* Illegal state error \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_OUTOFBND** -29 /\* out of bounds (of array, etc) \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_INVPARAM** -30 /\* invalid parameter \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_INVFORMAT** -31 /\* invalid time string format \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_NOTINIT** -32 /\* not initialized \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_TOOBIG** -33 /\* value is too big for given data type \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_INVCHAR** -34 /\* invalid character (not in char set) \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_XMLSTATE** -35 /\* XML state error \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_XMLPARSE** -36 /\* XML parse error \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_SEQORDER** -37 /\* SEQUENCE elements not in order \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_INVINDEX** -38 /\* invalid index for TC id \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_INVTCVAL** -39 /\* invalid value for TC field \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_FILNOTFOU** -40 /\* file not found \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_FILEREAD** -41 /\* error occurred reading file \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_FILEWRITE** -42 /\* error occurred writing file \*/
- #define **ASN\_E\_INVBASE64** -43 /\* invalid base64 encoding \*/

- **#define ASN\_E\_INVSOCKET** -44 /\* invalid socket operation \*/
- **#define ASN\_E\_XMLLIBNFOU** -45 /\* XML library is not found \*/
- **#define ASN\_E\_XMLLIBINV** -46 /\* XML library is invalid \*/
- **#define ASN\_E\_NOTSUPP** -99 /\* non-supported ASN construct \*/
- **#define ASN\_K\_INDEFLN** -9999 /\* indefinite length message indicator \*/
- **#define ASN\_ID\_EOC** 0 /\* end of contents \*/
- **#define ASN\_ID\_BOOL** 1 /\* boolean \*/
- **#define ASN\_ID\_INT** 2 /\* integer \*/
- **#define ASN\_ID\_BITSTR** 3 /\* bit string \*/
- **#define ASN\_ID\_OCTSTR** 4 /\* byte (octet) string \*/
- **#define ASN\_ID\_NULL** 5 /\* null \*/
- **#define ASN\_ID\_OBJID** 6 /\* object ID \*/
- **#define ASN\_ID\_OBJDSC** 7 /\* object descriptor \*/
- **#define ASN\_ID\_EXTERN** 8 /\* external type \*/
- **#define ASN\_ID\_REAL** 9 /\* real \*/
- **#define ASN\_ID\_ENUM** 10 /\* enumerated value \*/
- **#define ASN\_ID\_EPDV** 11 /\* EmbeddedPDV type \*/
- **#define ASN\_ID\_RELOID** 13 /\* relative object ID \*/
- **#define ASN\_ID\_SEQ** 16 /\* sequence, sequence of \*/
- **#define ASN\_ID\_SET** 17 /\* set, set of \*/
- **#define ASN\_SEQ\_TAG** 0x30 /\* SEQUENCE universal tag byte \*/
- **#define ASN\_SET\_TAG** 0x31 /\* SET universal tag byte \*/
- **#define ASN\_ID\_NumericString** 18
- **#define ASN\_ID\_PrintableString** 19
- **#define ASN\_ID\_TeletexString** 20
- **#define ASN\_ID\_T61String** ASN\_ID\_TeletexString
- **#define ASN\_ID\_VideotexString** 21
- **#define ASN\_ID\_IA5String** 22
- **#define ASN\_ID\_UTCTime** 23
- **#define ASN\_ID\_GeneralTime** 24
- **#define ASN\_ID\_GraphicString** 25
- **#define ASN\_ID\_VisibleString** 26
- **#define ASN\_ID\_GeneralString** 27
- **#define ASN\_ID\_UniversalString** 28
- **#define ASN\_ID\_BMPString** 30
- **#define XM\_SEEK** 0x01 /\* seek match until found or end-of-buf \*/
- **#define XM\_ADVANCE** 0x02 /\* advance pointer to contents on match \*/
- **#define XM\_DYNAMIC** 0x04 /\* alloc dyn mem for decoded variable \*/
- **#define XM\_SKIP** 0x08 /\* skip to next field after parsing tag \*/
- **#define ASN\_K\_MAXDEPTH** 32 /\* maximum nesting depth for messages \*/
- **#define ASN\_K\_MAXSUBIDS** 128 /\* maximum sub-id's in an object ID \*/
- **#define ASN\_K\_MAXENUM** 100 /\* maximum enum values in an enum type \*/
- **#define ASN\_K\_MAXERRP** 5 /\* maximum error parameters \*/
- **#define ASN\_K\_MAXERRSTK** 8 /\* maximum levels on error ctxt stack \*/
- **#define ASN\_K\_ENCBUFSIZ** 16\*1024 /\* dynamic encode buffer extent size \*/
- **#define ASN\_K\_MEMBUFSEG** 1024 /\* memory buffer extent size \*/
- **#define NUM\_ABITS** 4
- **#define NUM\_UBITS** 4
- **#define NUM\_CANSET** " 0123456789"
- **#define PRN\_ABITS** 8
- **#define PRN\_UBITS** 7
- **#define PRN\_CANSET** " '()+,-  
./0123456789:=?ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz"



- `#define VIS_ABITS 8`
- `#define VIS_UBITS 7`
- `#define VIS_CANSET`
- `#define T61_ABITS 8`
- `#define T61_UBITS 7`
- `#define T61_CANSET`
- `#define IA5_ABITS 8`
- `#define IA5_UBITS 7`
- `#define IA5_CANSET`
- `#define IA5_RANGE1_LOWER 0`
- `#define IA5_RANGE2_LOWER 0x5f`
- `#define GEN_ABITS 8`
- `#define GEN_UBITS 7`
- `#define GEN_CANSET`
- `#define BMP_ABITS 16`
- `#define BMP_UBITS 16`
- `#define BMP_FIRST 0`
- `#define BMP_LAST 0xffff`
- `#define UCS_ABITS 32`
- `#define UCS_UBITS 32`
- `#define UCS_FIRST 0`
- `#define UCS_LAST 0xfffffffful`
- `#define ASN1TAG_LSHIFT 24`
- `#define ASN1UINT_MAX 4294967295U`
- `#define ASN1INT_MAX ((ASN1INT)2147483647L)`
- `#define ASN1INT_MIN ((ASN1INT)(-ASN1INT_MAX-1))`
- `#define ASN1INT64 long`
- `#define XM_K_MEMBLKSIZ (4*1024)`
- `#define ASN1DYNCTXT 0x8000`
- `#define ASN1INDEFLEN 0x4000`
- `#define ASN1TRACE 0x2000`
- `#define ASN1LASTEOC 0x1000`
- `#define ASN1FASTCOPY 0x0800 /* turns on the "fast copy" mode */`
- `#define ASN1CONSTAG 0x0400 /* form of last parsed tag */`
- `#define ASN1CANXER 0x0200 /* canonical XER */`
- `#define ASN1SAVEBUF 0x0100 /* do not free dynamic encode buffer */`
- `#define ASN1OPENTYPE 0x0080 /* item is an open type field */`
- `#define ASN1MAX(a, b) (((a)>(b))? (a): (b))`
- `#define ASN1MIN(a, b) (((a)<(b))? (a): (b))`
- `#define ALLOC_ASN1ARRAY(pctx, pseqof, type)`  
*Allocate a dynamic array.*
- `#define ALLOC_ASN1ELEM(pctx, type) (type*) memHeapAllocZ (&(pctx)->pTypeMemHeap, sizeof(type))`  
*Allocate and zero an ASN.1 element.*
- `#define ALLOC_ASN1ELEMNDNODE(pctx, type)`
- `#define ASN1MALLOC(pctx, nbytes) memHeapAlloc(&(pctx)->pTypeMemHeap, nbytes)`  
*Allocate memory.*
- `#define ASN1MEMFREE(pctx) memHeapFreeAll(&(pctx)->pTypeMemHeap)`

*Free memory associated with a context.*

- **#define ASN1MEMFREEPTR**(pctx, pmem) memHeapFreePtr(&(pctx)->pTypeMemHeap, (void\*)pmem)  
*Free memory pointer.*
- **#define ASN1BUFCUR**(cp) (cp)->buffer.data[(cp)->buffer.byteIndex]
- **#define ASN1BUPTR**(cp) &(cp)->buffer.data[(cp)->buffer.byteIndex]
- **#define ASN1CRTMALLOC0**(nbytes) malloc(nbytes)
- **#define ASN1CRTFREE0**(ptr) free(ptr)
- **#define ASN1CRTMALLOC** memHeapAlloc
- **#define ASN1CRTFREE** ASN1MEMFREEPTR
- **#define DE\_INCRBITIDX**(pctx)
- **#define DE\_BIT**(pctx, pvalue)
- **#define encodeIA5String**(pctx, value, permCharSet) encodeConstrainedStringEx (pctx, value, permCharSet, 8, 7, 7)
- **#define encodeGeneralizedTime** encodeIA5String
- **#define decodeIA5String**(pctx, pvalue, permCharSet) decodeConstrainedStringEx (pctx, pvalue, permCharSet, 8, 7, 7)
- **#define decodeGeneralizedTime** decodeIA5String
- **#define ZEROCONTEXT**(pctx) memset(pctx,0,sizeof(OOCTX))
- **#define LOG\_ASN1ERR**(ctx, stat) errSetData(&(ctx)->errInfo,stat,\_\_FILE\_\_,\_\_LINE\_\_)
- **#define LOG\_ASN1ERR\_AND\_FREE**(pctx, stat, lctx) freeContext ((lctx)), LOG\_ASN1ERR(pctx, stat)
- **#define RT\_MH\_DONTKEEPFREE** 0x1
- **#define OSRTMH\_PROPID\_DEFBLKSIZE** 1
- **#define OSRTMH\_PROPID\_SETFLAGS** 2
- **#define OSRTMH\_PROPID\_CLEARFLAGS** 3
- **#define OSRTMH\_PROPID\_USER** 10
- **#define memAlloc**(pctx, nbytes) memHeapAlloc(&(pctx)->pTypeMemHeap,nbytes)  
*Allocate memory.*
- **#define memAllocZ**(pctx, nbytes) memHeapAllocZ(&(pctx)->pTypeMemHeap,nbytes)  
*Allocate and zero memory.*
- **#define memRealloc**(pctx, mem\_p, nbytes) memHeapRealloc(&(pctx)->pTypeMemHeap, (void\*)mem\_p, nbytes)  
*Reallocate memory.*
- **#define memFreePtr**(pctx, mem\_p)  
*Free memory pointer.*
- **#define memFree**(pctx) memHeapFreeAll(&(pctx)->pTypeMemHeap)  
*Free memory associated with a context.*
- **#define memReset**(pctx) memHeapReset(&(pctx)->pTypeMemHeap)  
*Reset memory associated with a context.*

- `#define OSCDECL`
- `#define INCRBITIDX(pctx)`
- `#define DECODEBIT(pctx, pvalue)`
- `#define decodeUnconsInteger(pctx, pvalue) decodeSemiConsInteger(pctx, pvalue, ASN1INT_MIN)`  
*This function will decode an unconstrained integer.*
- `#define decodeUnconsUnsigned(pctx, pvalue) decodeSemiConsUnsigned(pctx, pvalue, 0U)`  
*This function will decode an unconstrained unsigned integer.*
- `#define encodeUnconsInteger(pctx, value) encodeSemiConsInteger(pctx, value, ASN1INT_MIN)`  
*This function encodes an unconstrained integer.*

## Typedefs

- `typedef char ASN1CHAR`
- `typedef unsigned char ASN1OCTET`
- `typedef ASN1OCTET ASN1BOOL`
- `typedef signed char ASN1INT8`
- `typedef unsigned char ASN1UINT8`
- `typedef int ASN1INT`
- `typedef unsigned int ASN1UINT`
- `typedef ASN1INT ASN1ENUM`
- `typedef double ASN1REAL`
- `typedef short ASN1SINT`
- `typedef unsigned short ASN1USINT`
- `typedef ASN1UINT ASN1TAG`
- `typedef ASN1USINT ASN116BITCHAR`
- `typedef ASN1UINT ASN132BITCHAR`
- `typedef void * ASN1ANY`
- `typedef const char * ASN1GeneralizedTime`
- `typedef const char * ASN1GeneralString`
- `typedef const char * ASN1GraphicString`
- `typedef const char * ASN1IA5String`
- `typedef const char * ASN1ISO646String`
- `typedef const char * ASN1NumericString`
- `typedef const char * ASN1ObjectDescriptor`
- `typedef const char * ASN1PrintableString`
- `typedef const char * ASN1TeletexString`
- `typedef const char * ASN1T61String`
- `typedef const char * ASN1UTCTime`
- `typedef const char * ASN1UTF8String`
- `typedef const char * ASN1VideotexString`
- `typedef const char * ASN1VisibleString`
- `typedef Asn116BitCharString ASN1BMPString`
- `typedef Asn132BitCharString ASN1UniversalString`
- `typedef _SListNode SListNode`
- `typedef _SList SList`
- `typedef _DListNode DListNode`

- typedef \_DList **DList**
- typedef \_Asn1SizeCnst **Asn1SizeCnst**
- typedef OOCTXT **OOCTXT**
- typedef void \*OSCDECL \* **OSMallocFunc** (size\_t size)
- typedef void \*OSCDECL \* **OSReallocFunc** (void \*ptr, size\_t size)

## Functions

- EXTERN int **initContextBuffer** (OOCTXT \*pctx, const ASN1OCTET \*bufaddr, ASN1UINT bufsiz)  
*This function assigns a buffer to a context block.*
- EXTERN int **initContext** (OOCTXT \*pctx)  
*This function initializes a context block.*
- EXTERN void **freeContext** (OOCTXT \*pctx)  
*This function frees all dynamic memory associated with a context.*
- EXTERN OOCTXT \* **newContext** (void)  
*This function allocates a new OOCTXT block and initializes it.*
- EXTERN void **copyContext** (OOCTXT \*pdest, OOCTXT \*psrc)
- EXTERN int **initSubContext** (OOCTXT \*pctx, OOCTXT \*psrc)
- EXTERN void **setCtxFlag** (OOCTXT \*pctx, ASN1USINT mask)
- EXTERN void **clearCtxFlag** (OOCTXT \*pctx, ASN1USINT mask)
- EXTERN int **setPERBuffer** (OOCTXT \*pctx, ASN1OCTET \*bufaddr, ASN1UINT bufsiz, ASN1BOOL aligned)
- EXTERN int **setPERBufferUsingCtx** (OOCTXT \*pTarget, OOCTXT \*pSource)
- EXTERN DListNode \* **dListAppend** (OOCTXT \*pctx, DList \*pList, void \*pData)  
*This function appends an item to the linked list structure.*
- EXTERN DListNode \* **dListAppendNode** (OOCTXT \*pctx, DList \*pList, void \*pData)
- EXTERN DListNode \* **dListFindByIndex** (DList \*pList, int index)
- EXTERN void **dListInit** (DList \*pList)  
*This function initializes a doubly linked list structure.*
- EXTERN void **dListFreeNodes** (OOCTXT \*pctx, DList \*pList)  
*This function removes all nodes from the linked list and releases the memory that was allocated for storing the node structures (DListNode).*
- EXTERN void **dListFreeAll** (OOCTXT \*pctx, DList \*pList)  
*This function removes all nodes from the linked list structure and releases the memory that was allocated for storing the node structures (DListNode) and for data.*
- EXTERN void **dListRemove** (DList \*pList, DListNode \*node)  
*This function removes a node from the linked list structure.*
- EXTERN void **sListInit** (SList \*pList)

*This function is used to initialize a singly-linked list.*

- EXTERN void **sListInitEx** (OCTXT \*pctx, SList \*pList)  
*This function is used to initialize a singly-linked list and assigns a context to be used for the list.*
- EXTERN void **sListFree** (SList \*pList)  
*This function is used to free-up all the nodes in the singly-linked list.*
- EXTERN SList \* **sListCreate** (void)  
*This function is used to create a new singly-linked list.*
- EXTERN SList \* **sListCreateEx** (OCTXT \*pctx)  
*This function is used to create a singly-linked list.*
- EXTERN SListNode \* **sListAppend** (SList \*pList, void \*pData)  
*This function is used to append a new data member to the list.*
- EXTERN ASN1BOOL **sListFind** (SList \*pList, void \*pData)  
*This function is used to search for a particular data in the list.*
- EXTERN void **sListRemove** (SList \*pList, void \*pData)  
*This function is used to remove a particular data member from the list.*
- EXTERN int **errAddIntParm** (ASN1ErrInfo \*pErrInfo, int errParm)  
*This function adds an integer parameter to an error information structure.*
- EXTERN int **errAddStrParm** (ASN1ErrInfo \*pErrInfo, const char \*errprm\_p)  
*This function adds a string parameter to an error information structure.*
- EXTERN int **errAddUIntParm** (ASN1ErrInfo \*pErrInfo, unsigned int errParm)  
*This function adds an unsigned integer parameter to an error information structure.*
- EXTERN int **errCopyData** (ASN1ErrInfo \*pSrcErrInfo, ASN1ErrInfo \*pDestErrInfo)
- EXTERN void **errFreeParms** (ASN1ErrInfo \*pErrInfo)  
*This function frees memory associated with the storage of parameters associated with an error message.*
- EXTERN char \* **errFmtMsg** (ASN1ErrInfo \*pErrInfo, char \*bufp)
- EXTERN char \* **errGetText** (OCTXT \*pctx)  
*This function gets the text of the error.*
- EXTERN void **errPrint** (ASN1ErrInfo \*pErrInfo)  
*This function prints error information to the standard output device.*

- EXTERN int **errReset** (ASN1ErrInfo \*pErrInfo)  
*This function resets the error information in the error information sturcture.*
- EXTERN int **errSetData** (ASN1ErrInfo \*pErrInfo, int status, const char \*module, int lno)  
*This function sets error information in an error information structure.*
- typedef void (OSCDECL \*OSFreeFunc)(void \*ptr)
- EXTERN void **memHeapAddRef** (void \*\*ppvMemHeap)
- EXTERN void \* **memHeapAlloc** (void \*\*ppvMemHeap, int nbytes)
- EXTERN void \* **memHeapAllocZ** (void \*\*ppvMemHeap, int nbytes)
- EXTERN int **memHeapCheckPtr** (void \*\*ppvMemHeap, void \*mem\_p)
- EXTERN int **memHeapCreate** (void \*\*ppvMemHeap)
- EXTERN void **memHeapFreeAll** (void \*\*ppvMemHeap)
- EXTERN void **memHeapFreePtr** (void \*\*ppvMemHeap, void \*mem\_p)
- EXTERN void \* **memHeapRealloc** (void \*\*ppvMemHeap, void \*mem\_p, int nbytes\_)
- EXTERN void **memHeapRelease** (void \*\*ppvMemHeap)
- EXTERN void **memHeapReset** (void \*\*ppvMemHeap)
- EXTERN void \* **memHeapMarkSaved** (void \*\*ppvMemHeap, const void \*mem\_p, ASN1BOOL saved)
- EXTERN void **memHeapSetProperty** (void \*\*ppvMemHeap, ASN1UINT propId, void \*pProp)
- EXTERN void **memSetAllocFuncs** (OSMallocFunc malloc\_func, OSReallocFunc realloc\_func, OSFreeFunc free\_func)  
*This function sets the pointers to standard allocation functions.*
- EXTERN void **memFreeOpenSeqExt** (OOCTXT \*pctxt, DList \*pElemList)
- EXTERN void **memHeapSetFlags** (OOCTXT \*pctxt, ASN1UINT flags)
- EXTERN void **memHeapClearFlags** (OOCTXT \*pctxt, ASN1UINT flags)
- EXTERN void **memHeapSetDefBlkSize** (OOCTXT \*pctxt, ASN1UINT blkSize)  
*This function sets the pointer to standard allocation functions.*
- EXTERN ASN1UINT **memHeapGetDefBlkSize** (OOCTXT \*pctxt)  
*This function returns the actual granularity of memory blocks.*
- EXTERN int **decodeBits** (OOCTXT \*pctxt, ASN1UINT \*pvalue, ASN1UINT nbits)  
*This function will decode a series of multiple bits and place the results in an unsigned integer variable.*
- EXTERN int **decodeBitString** (OOCTXT \*pctxt, ASN1UINT \*numbits\_p, ASN1OCTET \*buffer, ASN1UINT bufsiz)  
*This function will decode a value of the ASN.1 bit string type whose maximum size is known in advance.*
- EXTERN int **decodeBMPString** (OOCTXT \*pctxt, ASN1BMPString \*pvalue, Asn116BitCharSet \*permCharSet)  
*This function will decode a variable of the ASN.1 BMP character string.*
- EXTERN int **decodeByteAlign** (OOCTXT \*pctxt)  
*This function will position the decode bit cursor on the next byte boundary.*

- EXTERN int **decodeConsInteger** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1INT \*pvalue, ASN1INT lower, ASN1INT upper)  
*This function will decode an integer constrained either by a value or value range constraint.*
- EXTERN int **decodeConsUnsigned** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1UINT \*pvalue, ASN1UINT lower, ASN1UINT upper)  
*This function will decode an unsigned integer constrained either by a value or value range constraint.*
- EXTERN int **decodeConsUInt8** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1UINT8 \*pvalue, ASN1UINT lower, ASN1UINT upper)  
*This function will decode an 8-bit unsigned integer constrained either by a value or value range constraint.*
- EXTERN int **decodeConsUInt16** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1USINT \*pvalue, ASN1UINT lower, ASN1UINT upper)  
*This function will decode a 16-bit unsigned integer constrained either by a value or value range constraint.*
- EXTERN int **decodeConsWholeNumber** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1UINT \*padjusted\_value, ASN1UINT range\_value)  
*This function decodes a constrained whole number as specified in Section 10.5 of the X.691 standard.*
- EXTERN int **decodeConstrainedStringEx** (OCTXT \*pctx, const char \*\*string, const char \*charset, ASN1UINT abits, ASN1UINT ubits, ASN1UINT canSetBits)  
*This function decodes a constrained string value.*
- EXTERN int **decodeDynBitString** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1DynBitStr \*pBitStr)  
*This function will decode a variable of the ASN.1 BIT STRING type.*
- EXTERN int **decodeDynOctetString** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1DynOctStr \*pOctStr)  
*This function will decode a value of the ASN.1 octet string type whose maximum size is known in advance.*
- EXTERN int **decodeLength** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1UINT \*pvalue)  
*This function will decode a length determinant value.*
- EXTERN int **moveBitCursor** (OCTXT \*pctx, int bitOffset)
- EXTERN int **decodeObjectIdentifier** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1OBJID \*pvalue)  
*This function decodes a value of the ASN.1 object identifier type.*
- EXTERN int **decodeOctetString** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1UINT \*numocts\_p, ASN1OCTET \*buffer, ASN1UINT bufsiz)  
*This function will decode a value of the ASN.1 octet string type whose maximum size is known in advance.*

- EXTERN int **decodeOpenType** (OOCTXT \*pctx, const ASN1OCTET \*\*object\_p2, ASN1UINT \*numocts\_p)  
*This function will decode an ASN.1 open type.*
- EXTERN int **decodeSmallNonNegWholeNumber** (OOCTXT \*pctx, ASN1UINT \*pvalue)  
*This function will decode a small non-negative whole number as specified in Section 10.6 of the X.691 standard.*
- EXTERN int **decodeSemiConsInteger** (OOCTXT \*pctx, ASN1INT \*pvalue, ASN1INT lower)  
*This function will decode a semi-constrained integer.*
- EXTERN int **decodeSemiConsUnsigned** (OOCTXT \*pctx, ASN1UINT \*pvalue, ASN1UINT lower)  
*This function will decode a semi-constrained unsigned integer.*
- EXTERN int **decodeVarWidthCharString** (OOCTXT \*pctx, const char \*\*pvalue)
- EXTERN int **encodeBit** (OOCTXT \*pctx, ASN1BOOL value)  
*This function will encode a variable of the ASN.1 BOOLEAN type in a single bit.*
- EXTERN int **encodeBits** (OOCTXT \*pctx, ASN1UINT value, ASN1UINT nbits)  
*This function encodes multiple bits.*
- EXTERN int **encodeBitString** (OOCTXT \*pctx, ASN1UINT numocts, const ASN1OCTET \*data)  
*This function will encode a value of the ASN.1 bit string type.*
- EXTERN int **encodeBMPString** (OOCTXT \*pctx, ASN1BMPString value, Asn116BitCharSet \*permCharSet)  
*This function will encode a variable of the ASN.1 BMP character string.*
- EXTERN int **encodeByteAlign** (OOCTXT \*pctx)  
*This function will position the encode bit cursor on the next byte boundary.*
- EXTERN int **encodeCheckBuffer** (OOCTXT \*pctx, ASN1UINT nbytes)  
*This function will determine if the given number of bytes will fit in the encode buffer.*
- EXTERN int **encodeConstrainedStringEx** (OOCTXT \*pctx, const char \*string, const char \*charSet, ASN1UINT abits, ASN1UINT ubits, ASN1UINT canSetBits)  
*This function encodes a constrained string value.*
- EXTERN int **encodeConsInteger** (OOCTXT \*pctx, ASN1INT value, ASN1INT lower, ASN1INT upper)  
*This function encodes an integer constrained either by a value or value range constraint.*
- EXTERN int **encodeConsUnsigned** (OOCTXT \*pctx, ASN1UINT value, ASN1UINT lower, ASN1UINT upper)  
*This function encodes an unsigned integer constrained either by a value or value range constraint.*



- EXTERN int **encodeConsWholeNumber** (OOCTXT \*pctxt, ASN1UINT adjusted\_value, ASN1UINT range\_value)  
*This function encodes a constrained whole number as specified in Section 10.5 of the X.691 standard.*
- EXTERN int **encodeExpandBuffer** (OOCTXT \*pctxt, ASN1UINT nbytes)  
*This function will expand the buffer to hold the given number of bytes.*
- EXTERN ASN1OCTET \* **encodeGetMsgPtr** (OOCTXT \*pctxt, int \*pLength)  
*This function will return the message pointer and length of an encoded message.*
- EXTERN int **encodeLength** (OOCTXT \*pctxt, ASN1UINT value)  
*This function will encode a length determinant value.*
- EXTERN int **encodeObjectIdentifier** (OOCTXT \*pctxt, ASN1OBJID \*pvalue)  
*This function encodes a value of the ASN.1 object identifier type.*
- EXTERN int **encodebitsFromOctet** (OOCTXT \*pctxt, ASN1OCTET value, ASN1UINT nbits)  
*This function encodes bits from a given octet to the output buffer.*
- EXTERN int **encodeOctets** (OOCTXT \*pctxt, const ASN1OCTET \*pvalue, ASN1UINT nbits)  
*This function will encode an array of octets.*
- EXTERN int **encodeOctetString** (OOCTXT \*pctxt, ASN1UINT numocts, const ASN1OCTET \*data)  
*This function will encode a value of the ASN.1 octet string type.*
- EXTERN int **encodeOpenType** (OOCTXT \*pctxt, ASN1UINT numocts, const ASN1OCTET \*data)  
*This function will encode an ASN.1 open type.*
- EXTERN int **encodeOpenTypeExt** (OOCTXT \*pctxt, DList \*pElemList)  
*This function will encode an ASN.1 open type extension.*
- EXTERN int **encodeOpenTypeExtBits** (OOCTXT \*pctxt, DList \*pElemList)
- EXTERN int **encodeSmallNonNegWholeNumber** (OOCTXT \*pctxt, ASN1UINT value)  
*This function will encode a small, non-negative whole number as specified in Section 10.6 of the X.691 standard.*
- EXTERN int **encodeSemiConsInteger** (OOCTXT \*pctxt, ASN1INT value, ASN1INT lower)  
*This function encodes a semi-constrained integer.*
- EXTERN int **encodeSemiConsUnsigned** (OOCTXT \*pctxt, ASN1UINT value, ASN1UINT lower)  
*This function encodes an semi-constrained unsigned integer.*
- EXTERN int **encodeVarWidthCharString** (OOCTXT \*pctxt, const char \*value)

- EXTERN int **addSizeConstraint** (OCTXT \*pctx, Asn1SizeCnst \*pSize)
  - EXTERN ASN1BOOL **alignCharStr** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1UINT len, ASN1UINT nbits, Asn1SizeCnst \*pSize)
  - EXTERN int **bitAndOctetStringAlignmentTest** (Asn1SizeCnst \*pSizeList, ASN1UINT itemCount, ASN1BOOL bitStrFlag, ASN1BOOL \*pAlignFlag)
  - EXTERN int **getPERMsgLen** (OCTXT \*pctx)
  - EXTERN Asn1SizeCnst \* **getSizeConstraint** (OCTXT \*pctx, ASN1BOOL extbit)
  - EXTERN int **checkSizeConstraint** (OCTXT \*pctx, int size)
  - EXTERN ASN1UINT **getUIntBitCount** (ASN1UINT value)
  - EXTERN Asn1SizeCnst \* **checkSize** (Asn1SizeCnst \*pSizeList, ASN1UINT value, ASN1BOOL \*pExtendable)
  - EXTERN void **init16BitCharSet** (Asn116BitCharSet \*pCharSet, ASN116BITCHAR first, ASN116BITCHAR last, ASN1UINT abits, ASN1UINT ubits)
  - EXTERN ASN1BOOL **isExtendableSize** (Asn1SizeCnst \*pSizeList)
  - EXTERN void **set16BitCharSet** (OCTXT \*pctx, Asn116BitCharSet \*pCharSet, Asn116BitCharSet \*pAlphabet)
  - EXTERN const char \* **rtBitStrToString** (ASN1UINT numbits, const ASN1OCTET \*data, char \*buffer, size\_t bufsiz)
  - EXTERN const char \* **rtOctStrToString** (ASN1UINT numocts, const ASN1OCTET \*data, char \*buffer, size\_t bufsiz)
- 

## Detailed Description

Common ASN.1 runtime constants, data structure definitions, and run-time functions to support BER/DER/PER as defined in the ITU-T standards.

Definition in file **ooasn1.h**.

## ooCalls.h File Reference

This file contains Call management functions.

```
#include "ootypes.h"
```

### Functions

- **EXTERN ooCallData \* ooCreateCall** (char \*type, char \*callToken)  
*This function is used to create a new call entry.*
- **EXTERN int ooAddCallToList** (ooEndPoint \*h323ep, ooCallData \*call)  
*This function is used to add a call to the list of existing calls.*
- **EXTERN ooCallData \* ooFindCallByToken** (char \*callToken)  
*This function is used to find a call by using the unique token for the call.*
- **EXTERN int ooEndCall** (ooCallData \*call)  
*This function is used to clear a call.*
- **EXTERN int ooRemoveCallFromList** (ooEndPoint \*h323ep, ooCallData \*call)  
*This function is used to remove a call from the list of existing calls.*
- **EXTERN int ooCleanCall** (ooCallData \*call)  
*This function is used to clean a call.*
- **EXTERN ooLogicalChannel \* ooAddNewLogicalChannel** (ooCallData \*call, int channelNo, int sessionID, char \*type, char \*dir, ooH323EpCapability \*epCap)  
*This function is used to add a new logical channel entry into the list of currently active logical channels.*
- **EXTERN ooLogicalChannel \* ooFindLogicalChannelByLogicalChannelNo** (ooCallData \*call, int channelNo)  
*This function is used to find a logical channel by logical channel number.*
- **EXTERN int ooOnLogicalChannelEstablished** (ooCallData \*call, ooLogicalChannel \*pChannel)  
*This function is called when a new logical channel is established.*
- **EXTERN ASN1BOOL ooIsSessionEstablished** (ooCallData \*call, int sessionID, char \*dir)  
*This function is used to check whether a specified session in specified direction is active for the call.*
- **EXTERN ooLogicalChannel \* ooGetLogicalChannel** (ooCallData \*call, int sessionID)  
*This function is used to retrieve a logical channel with particular sessionID.*

- **EXTERN int ooRemoveLogicalChannel (ooCallData \*call, int ChannelNo)**  
*This function is used to remove a logical channel from the list of logical channels.*
  - **EXTERN int ooClearLogicalChannel (ooCallData \*call, int channelNo)**  
*This function is used to cleanup a logical channel.*
  - **EXTERN int ooClearAllLogicalChannels (ooCallData \*call)**  
*This function is used to cleanup all the logical channels associated with the call.*
  - **EXTERN int ooAddMediaInfo (ooCallData \*call, ooMediaInfo mediaInfo)**  
*This function can be used by an application to specify media endpoint information for different types of media.*
  - **EXTERN ooLogicalChannel \* ooFindLogicalChannelByOLC (ooCallData \*call, H245OpenLogicalChannel \*olc)**  
*This function is used to find a logical channel from a received olc.*
  - **EXTERN ooLogicalChannel \* ooFindLogicalChannel (ooCallData \*call, int sessionID, char \*dir, H245DataType \*dataType)**  
*This function is used to find a logical channel based on session Id, direction of channel and datatype.*
- 

## Detailed Description

This file contains Call management functions.

Definition in file **ooCalls.h**.

## ooCapability.h File Reference

This file contains Capability management functions.

```
#include "ootypes.h"
#include "ooasnl.h"
```

### Defines

- `#define OO_AUCAPS_MIN 1`
- `#define OO_CAP_ULAW_64k_240 1 /* g711 ulaw 64k 240 frs/pkt */`
- `#define OO_CAP_ULAW_64k_180 2`
- `#define OO_CAP_ULAW_64k_30 3`
- `#define OO_CAP_ULAW_64k_MAX 3`
- `#define OO_CAP_ULAW_56k_MIN 4`
- `#define OO_CAP_ULAW_56k_240 4`
- `#define OO_CAP_ULAW_56k_180 5`
- `#define OO_CAP_ULAW_56k_30 6`
- `#define OO_CAP_ULAW_56k_MAX 6`
- `#define OO_CAP_ALAW_64k_MIN 7`
- `#define OO_CAP_ALAW_64k_240 7`
- `#define OO_CAP_ALAW_64k_180 8`
- `#define OO_CAP_ALAW_64k_30 9`
- `#define OO_CAP_ALAW_64k_MAX 9`
- `#define OO_CAP_ALAW_56k_MIN 10`
- `#define OO_CAP_ALAW_56k_240 10`
- `#define OO_CAP_ALAW_56k_180 11`
- `#define OO_CAP_ALAW_56k_30 12`
- `#define OO_CAP_ALAW_56k_MAX 12`
- `#define OO_CAP_GSM 13`
- `#define OO_CAP_G729A 14`
- `#define OO_CAP_SPEEX 15`
- `#define OO_CAP_G723_1 16`
- `#define OO_AUCAPS_MAX 16`

### Functions

- `EXTERN int ooAddCapability (int cap, int dir, cb_StartReceiveChannel startReceiveChannel, cb_StartTransmitChannel startTransmitChannel, cb_StopReceiveChannel stopReceiveChannel, cb_StopTransmitChannel stopTransmitChannel)`  
*This function is used to add a new capability to the endpoint.*
- `H245AudioCapability * ooCreateAudioCapability (int cap, OOCTXT *pctxt)`  
*This function is used to create a audio capability structure using the capability type.*
- `H245AudioCapability * ooCreateG711Capability (int cap, OOCTXT *pctxt)`  
*This function is used to create a g711 audio capability structure.*

- **ooH323EpCapability \* ooIsAudioCapSupported (ooCallData \*call, H245AudioCapability \*audioCap, int dir)**  
*This function is used to determine whether a particular capability can be supported by the endpoint.*
  - **int ooCompareAudioCaps (int cap, H245AudioCapability \*audioCap, int dir)**  
*This function is used to determine a capability match.*
  - **int ooCompareUlawCaps (int cap, H245AudioCapability \*audioCap, int dir)**  
*This function is used to determine a ulaw capability match.*
  - **int ooCompareAlawCaps (int cap, H245AudioCapability \*audioCap, int dir)**  
*This function is used to determine a Alaw capability match.*
  - **ooH323EpCapability \* ooIsDataTypeSupported (ooCallData \*call, H245DataType \*data, int dir)**  
*This function is used to determine whether a particular datatype can be supported by the endpoint.*
- 

## Detailed Description

This file contains Capability management functions.

Definition in file **ooCapability.h**.

## oochannels.h File Reference

This file contains functions to create and use channels.

```
#include "H323-MESSAGES.h"
#include "MULTIMEDIA-SYSTEM-CONTROL.h"
#include "ootypes.h"
#include "ooSocket.h"
```

### Defines

- `#define OORECEIVER 1`
- `#define OOTRANSMITTER 2`
- `#define OODUPLEX 3`

### Functions

- `EXTERN int ooCreateH323Listener (void)`  
*This function is used to create a listener for incoming calls.*
- `EXTERN int ooCreateH245Listener (ooCallData *call)`  
*This function is used to create a listener for incoming H.245 connections.*
- `EXTERN int ooAcceptH225Connection (void)`  
*This function is used to accept incoming H.225 connections.*
- `EXTERN int ooAcceptH245Connection (ooCallData *call)`  
*This function is used to accept an incoming H.245 connection.*
- `EXTERN int ooCreateH225Connection (ooCallData *call)`  
*This function is used to create an H.225 connection to the remote end point.*
- `EXTERN int ooCreateH245Connection (ooCallData *call)`  
*This function is used to setup an H.245 connection with the remote endpoint for control negotiations.*
- `EXTERN int ooCloseH225Connection (ooCallData *call)`  
*This function is used to close an H.225 connection.*
- `EXTERN int ooCloseH245Connection (ooCallData *call)`  
*This function is used to close an H.245 connection for a call.*
- `EXTERN int ooMonitorChannels (void)`  
*This function is used to start monitoring channels for the calls.*

- **EXTERN int ooStopMonitorCalls (void)**  
*This function is called to stop the monitor channels thread.*
- **EXTERN int ooH2250Receive (ooCallData \*call)**  
*This function is used to receive an H.2250 message received on a calls H.225 channel.*
- **EXTERN int ooH245Receive (ooCallData \*call)**  
*This function is used to receive an H.245 message received on a calls H.245 channel.*
- **EXTERN int ooSendH225Msg (ooCallData \*call, Q931Message \*msg)**  
*This function is used to enqueue an H.225 message into an outgoing queue for the call.*
- **EXTERN int ooSendH245Msg (ooCallData \*call, H245Message \*msg)**  
*This function is used to enqueue an H.245 message into an outgoing queue for the call.*
- **EXTERN int ooSendMsg (ooCallData \*call, int type)**  
*This function is used to Send a message on the channel, when channel is available for write.*
- **EXTERN int ooOnSendMsg (ooCallData \*call, int msgType)**  
*This function is called after a message is sent on the call's channel.*

---

## Detailed Description

This file contains functions to create and use channels.

Definition in file **oochannels.h**.



## ooCommon.h File Reference

Common runtime constant and type definitions.

```
#include <limits.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/time.h>
#include <sys/socket.h>
#include <netinet/in.h>
#include <netdb.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <arpa/inet.h>
```

### Data Structures

- struct **\_OOMsgBuf**

### Defines

- #define **OOUINT32\_MAX** 4294967295U
- #define **OOINT32\_MAX** ((OOINT32)2147483647L)
- #define **OOINT32\_MIN** ((OOINT32)(-OOINT32\_MAX-1))
- #define **FALSE** 0
- #define **TRUE** 1
- #define **OOERRINVPARAM** (-50) /\* Invalid parameter \*/
- #define **OOERRBUFOVFLW** (-51) /\* Buffer overflow \*/
- #define **OOERRNOMEM** (-52) /\* No dynamic memory available \*/
- #define **OOMEMALLOC** malloc
- #define **OOMEMFREE** free
- #define **OOMAX**(a, b) (((a)>(b))?(a):(b))
- #define **OOMIN**(a, b) (((a)<(b))?(a):(b))
- #define **EXTERN**

### Typedefs

- typedef char **OOCHAR**  
*runtime C Runtime Common Constant and Type Definitions.*
- typedef unsigned char **OOUCHAR**
- typedef signed char **OOINT8**
- typedef unsigned char **OOUINT8**
- typedef short **OOINT16**
- typedef unsigned short **OOUINT16**
- typedef int **OOINT32**
- typedef unsigned int **OOUINT32**

- typedef OOUINT8 **OOBOOL**
  - typedef \_OOMsgBuf **OOMsgBuf**
- 

## Detailed Description

Common runtime constant and type definitions.

Definition in file **ooCommon.h**.

## ooDateTime.h File Reference

Time functions that reconcile differences between Windows and UNIX.

```
#include "ooCommon.h"  
#include <time.h>
```

### Functions

- **EXTERN int ooGetTimeOfDay** (struct timeval \*tv, struct timezone \*tz)  
*This function provides an abstraction for the UNIX 'gettimeofday' function which is not available on Windows.*
- 

### Detailed Description

Time functions that reconcile differences between Windows and UNIX.

Definition in file **ooDateTime.h**.

---

### Function Documentation

#### **EXTERN int ooGetTimeOfDay (struct timeval \* tv, struct timezone \* tz)**

This function provides an abstraction for the UNIX 'gettimeofday' function which is not available on Windows.

##### **Parameters:**

*tv* Pointer to time value structure to receive current time value.  
*tz* Point to time zone information.

##### **Returns:**

Completion status of operation: 0 = success, negative return value is error.

## ooh245.h File Reference

This file contains functions to support H245 negotiations.

```
#include "ooasn1.h"
#include "ootypes.h"
#include "oochannels.h"
#include "oo.h"
#include "ooq931.h"
#include "MULTIMEDIA-SYSTEM-CONTROL.h"
```

### Functions

- **EXTERN int ooCreateH245Message (H245Message \*\*msg, int type)**  
*Creates an outgoing H245 message of the type specified by the type argument for the Application context.*
- **EXTERN int ooFreeH245Message (H245Message \*pmsg)**  
*Frees up the memory used by the H245 message.*
- **EXTERN int ooGetOutgoingH245Msgbuf (ooCallData \*call, ASN1OCTET \*msgbuf, int \*len, int \*msgType)**  
*This function is used to retrieve an H.245 message enqueued in the outgoing queue.*
- **EXTERN int ooSendTermCapMsg (ooCallData \*call)**  
*This function is used to send out a terminal capability set message.*
- **EXTERN ASN1\_UINT ooGenerateStatusDeterminationNumber ()**  
*This function is used to generate a random status determination number for MSD procedure.*
- **EXTERN int ooHandleMasterSlave (ooCallData \*call, void \*pmsg, int msgType)**  
*This function is used to handle received MasterSlaveDetermination procedure messages.*
- **EXTERN int ooSendMasterSlaveDetermination (ooCallData \*call)**  
*This function is used to send MSD message.*
- **EXTERN int ooSendMasterSlaveDeterminationAck (ooCallData \*call, char \*status)**  
*This function is used to send a MasterSlaveDeterminationAck message.*
- **EXTERN int ooHandleOpenLogicalChannel (ooCallData \*call, H245OpenLogicalChannel \*olc)**  
*This function is used to handle received OpenLogicalChannel message.*
- **EXTERN int ooHandleOpenLogicalAudioChannel (ooCallData \*call, H245OpenLogicalChannel \*olc)**

*This function is used to handle a received OpenLogicalChannel message which is trying to open a audio channel.*

- **EXTERN int ooOnReceivedOpenLogicalChannelAck (ooCallData \*call, H245OpenLogicalChannelAck \*olcAck)**  
*This function is used to handle a received OpenLogicalChannelAck message.*
- **int ooOnReceivedOpenLogicalChannelRejected (ooCallData \*call, H245OpenLogicalChannelReject \*olcRejected)**  
*This function is used to handle the received OpenLogicalChannelReject message.*
- **EXTERN int ooSendEndSessionCommand (ooCallData \*call)**  
*This message is used to send an EndSession command.*
- **EXTERN int ooHandleH245Command (ooCallData \*call, H245CommandMessage \*command)**  
*This function is used to handle a received H245Command message.*
- **EXTERN int ooOnReceivedTerminalCapabilitySetAck (ooCallData \*call)**  
*This function is called on receiving a TreminalCapabilitySetAck message.*
- **EXTERN int ooCloseAllLogicalChannels (ooCallData \*call)**  
*This function is called to close all the open logical channels.*
- **EXTERN int ooSendCloseLogicalChannel (ooCallData \*call, ooLogicalChannel \*logicalChan)**  
*This function is used to send out a CloseLogicalChannel message for a particular logical channel.*
- **EXTERN int ooOnReceivedCloseLogicalChannel (ooCallData \*call, H245CloseLogicalChannel \*clc)**  
*This function is used to process a received closeLogicalChannel request.*
- **EXTERN int ooOnReceivedCloseChannelAck (ooCallData \*call, H245CloseLogicalChannelAck \*clcAck)**  
*This function is used to process a received CloseLogicalChannelAck message.*
- **EXTERN int ooHandleH245Message (ooCallData \*call, H245Message \*pmsg)**  
*This function is used to handle received H245 message.*
- **EXTERN int ooOnReceivedTerminalCapabilitySet (ooCallData \*call, H245Message \*pmsg)**  
*This function is used to process received TCS message.*
- **EXTERN int ooH245AcknowledgeTerminalCapabilitySet (ooCallData \*call)**  
*This function is used to send a TCSAck message to remote endpoint.*
- **EXTERN int ooOpenLogicalChannels (ooCallData \*call)**

*This function is used to start OpenLogicalChannel procedure for all the channels to be opened for the call.*

- **EXTERN int ooOpenLogicalAudioChannel (ooCallData \*call)**  
*This function is used to send OpenLogicalChannel message for audio channel.*
- **EXTERN int ooOpenG711ULaw64KChannel (ooCallData \*call, ooH323EpCapability \*epCap)**  
*This function is used to build a OpenLogicalChannel message using G711ULaw64K capability.*
- **EXTERN int ooSendRequestCloseLogicalChannel (ooCallData \*call, ooLogicalChannel \*logicalChan)**  
*This function is used to request a remote end point to close a logical channel.*
- **EXTERN int ooOnReceivedRequestChannelClose (ooCallData \*call, H245RequestChannelClose \*rclc)**  
*This function handles the received RequestChannelClose message, verifies that the requested channel is forward channel.*
- **EXTERN int ooBuildOpenLogicalChannelAudio (ooCallData \*call, H245OpenLogicalChannel \*olc, ooH323EpCapability \*epCap, OOCTXT \*pctxt)**  
*Builds an OLC with an audio capability passed as parameter.*
- **EXTERN int ooSendAsTunneledMessage (ooCallData \*call, ASN1OCTET \*msgbuf, int len, int msgType)**  
*This function sends an encoded H.245 message buffer as a tunneled H.245 message.*

---

## Detailed Description

This file contains functions to support H245 negotiations.

Definition in file **ooh245.h**.

## ooh323.h File Reference

This file contains functions to support H.225 messages.

```
#include "ooasn1.h"
#include "ootypes.h"
#include "oo.h"
#include "ooq931.h"
#include "MULTIMEDIA-SYSTEM-CONTROL.h"
```

### Functions

- **EXTERN int ooOnReceivedSetup (ooCallData \*call, Q931Message \*q931Msg)**  
*This function is used to process a received SETUP message.*
- **EXTERN int ooOnReceivedSignalConnect (ooCallData \*call, Q931Message \*q931Msg)**  
*This function is used to process a received CONNECT message.*
- **EXTERN int ooHandleH2250Message (ooCallData \*call, Q931Message \*q931Msg)**  
*This function is used to handle received H.2250 messages.*
- **EXTERN int ooOnReceivedFacility (ooCallData \*call, Q931Message \*pQ931Msg)**  
*This function is used to process a received Facility message.*
- **EXTERN int ooHandleTunneledH245Messages (ooCallData \*call, H225H323\_UU\_PDU \*pH323UUPdu)**  
*This function is used to process tunneled H245 messages.*
- **EXTERN int ooHandleStartH245FacilityMessage (ooCallData \*call, H225Facility\_UUIE \*facility)**  
*This is a helper function used to handle an startH245 Facility message.*
- **EXTERN int ooRetrieveAliases (ooCallData \*call, H225\_SeqOfH225AliasAddress \*pAddresses)**  
*This function is used to retrieve the aliases from Sequence of alias addresses.*

---

### Detailed Description

This file contains functions to support H.225 messages.

Definition in file **ooh323.h**.

## ooh323ep.h File Reference

This file contains H323 endpoint related functions.

```
#include "ootypes.h"
#include "ooasn1.h"
```

### Functions

- **EXTERN int ooInitializeH323Ep** (const char \*tracefile, int h245Tunneling, int fastStart, int termType, int t35CountryCode, int t35Extension, int manufacturer, char \*productID, char \*versionID, int callType, int listenport, char \*callerid, char \*callername, int callMode)  
*This function is the first function to be invoked before using stack.*
- **EXTERN int ooSetLocalCallSignallingAddress** (char \*localip, int listenport)  
*This function is used to assign a local ip address to be used for call signalling.*
- **EXTERN int ooSetAliasH323ID** (char \*h323id)  
*This function is used to set the h323id alias for the endpoint.*
- **EXTERN int ooSetAliasDialedDigits** (char \*dialedDigits)  
*This function is used to set the dialed digits alias for the endpoint.*
- **EXTERN int ooSetAliasURLID** (char \*url)  
*This function is used to set the url alias for the endpoint.*
- **EXTERN int ooSetAliasEmailID** (char \*email)  
*This function is used to set an email id as an alias for the endpoint.*
- **EXTERN int ooSetAliasTransportID** (char \*ipaddress)  
*This function is used to set an ip address as an alias.*
- **EXTERN int ooH323EpRegisterCallbacks** (cb\_OnAlerting onAlerting, cb\_OnIncomingCall onIncomingCall, cb\_OnOutgoingCallAdmitted onOutgoingCallAdmitted, cb\_OnOutgoingCall onOutgoingCall, cb\_OnCallEstablished onCallEstablished, cb\_OnCallCleared onCallCleared)  
*This function is used to register the H323 Endpoint callback functions.*
- **EXTERN int ooDestroyH323Ep** (void)  
*This function is the last function to be invoked after done using the stack.*
- **EXTERN int ooEnableAutoAnswer** (void)  
*This function is used to enable the auto answer feature for incoming calls.*
- **EXTERN int ooDisableAutoAnswer** (void)



*This function is used to disable the auto answer feature for incoming calls.*

- EXTERN int **ooSetFastStart** (int fastStart)  
*This function is used to enable/disable faststart.*
- EXTERN int **ooSetH245Tunneling** (int tunneling)  
*This function is used to enable/disable tunneling.*
- EXTERN int **ooSetProductID** (char \*productID)  
*This function is used to set the product ID.*
- EXTERN int **ooSetVersionID** (char \*versionID)  
*This function is used to set version id.*
- EXTERN int **ooSetCallerID** (char \*callerID)  
*This function is used to set callerid to be used for outbound calls.*
- EXTERN int **ooSetCallerName** (char \*callerName)  
*This function is used to set the caller name, which is used for display purposes.*

---

## Detailed Description

This file contains H323 endpoint related functions.

Definition in file **ooh323ep.h**.

## ooports.h File Reference

This file contains functions to manage ports used by the stack.

```
#include "ootypes.h"
```

### Defines

- `#define OOTCP 1`
- `#define OOUdp 2`
- `#define OORTP 3`

### Functions

- `EXTERN int ooSetTCPPorts (int start, int max)`  
*Sets the range of ports that can be potentially used for TCP connections.*
- `EXTERN int ooSetUDPPorts (int start, int max)`  
*Sets the range of ports that can be potentially used for UDP transport.*
- `EXTERN int ooSetRTPPorts (int start, int max)`  
*Sets the range of ports that can be potentially used for RTP RTCP transport.*
- `EXTERN int ooGetNextPort (ooEndPoint *ep, int type)`  
*Get the next port of type TCP/UDP/RTP from the corresponding range.*
- `EXTERN int ooBindPort (ooEndPoint *ep, int type, OOSOCKET socket)`  
*Bind socket to a port within the port range specified by the application at the startup.*

---

### Detailed Description

This file contains functions to manage ports used by the stack.

Definition in file **ooports.h**.

---

### Function Documentation

**EXTERN int ooBindPort (ooEndPoint \* ep, int type, OOSOCKET socket)**

Bind socket to a port within the port range specified by the application at the startup.

**Parameters:**

*ep* Reference to H323 Endpoint structure.  
*type* Type of the port required for the socket.  
*socket* The socket to be bound.

**Returns:**

In case of success returns the port number to which socket is bound and in case of failure just returns a negative value.

**EXTERN int ooGetNextPort (ooEndPoint \* *ep*, int *type*)**

Get the next port of type TCP/UDP/RTP from the corresponding range.

When max value for the range is reached, it starts again from the first port number of the range.

**Parameters:**

*ep* Reference to the H323 Endpoint structure.  
*type* Type of the port to be retrieved(OOTCP/OOUDP/OORTP).

**Returns:**

The next port number for the specified type is returned.

**EXTERN int ooSetRTPPorts (int *start*, int *max*)**

Sets the range of ports that can be potentially used for RTP RTCP transport.

**Parameters:**

*start* Starting port number for the range.  
*max* Ending port number for the range

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation: 0 (OO\_OK) = success, negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int ooSetTCPPorts (int *start*, int *max*)**

Sets the range of ports that can be potentially used for TCP connections.

**Parameters:**

*start* Starting port number for the range.  
*max* Ending port number for the range

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation: 0 (OO\_OK) = success, negative return value is error.

**EXTERN int ooSetUDPPorts (int *start*, int *max*)**

Sets the range of ports that can be potentially used for UDP transport.

**Parameters:**

*start* Starting port number for the range.

*max* Ending port number for the range

**Returns:**

Completion status of operation: 0 (OO\_OK) = success, negative return value is error.

## ooq931.h File Reference

This file contains functions to support call signalling.

```
#include "ooasn1.h"
#include "ootypes.h"
#include "H323-MESSAGES.h"
```

## Data Structures

- struct **Q931InformationElement**

## Defines

- #define **Q931\_E\_TOOSHORT** (-1001)
- #define **Q931\_E\_INVCALLREF** (-1002)
- #define **Q931\_E\_INVLENGTH** (-1003)

## Typedefs

- typedef Q931InformationElement **Q931InformationElement**

## Enumerations

- enum **Q931MsgTypes** { **Q931NationalEscapeMsg** = 0x00, **Q931AlertingMsg** = 0x01, **Q931CallProceedingMsg** = 0x02, **Q931ConnectMsg** = 0x07, **Q931ConnectAckMsg** = 0x0f, **Q931ProgressMsg** = 0x03, **Q931SetupMsg** = 0x05, **Q931SetupAckMsg** = 0x0d, **Q931ResumeMsg** = 0x26, **Q931ResumeAckMsg** = 0x2e, **Q931ResumeRejectMsg** = 0x22, **Q931SuspendMsg** = 0x25, **Q931SuspendAckMsg** = 0x2d, **Q931SuspendRejectMsg** = 0x21, **Q931UserInformationMsg** = 0x20, **Q931DisconnectMsg** = 0x45, **Q931ReleaseMsg** = 0x4d, **Q931ReleaseCompleteMsg** = 0x5a, **Q931RestartMsg** = 0x46, **Q931RestartAckMsg** = 0x4e, **Q931SegmentMsg** = 0x60, **Q931CongestionCtrlMsg** = 0x79, **Q931InformationMsg** = 0x7b, **Q931NotifyMsg** = 0x6e, **Q931StatusMsg** = 0x7d, **Q931StatusEnquiryMsg** = 0x75, **Q931FacilityMsg** = 0x62 }
- enum **Q931IECodes** { **Q931BearerCapabilityIE** = 0x04, **Q931CauseIE** = 0x08, **Q931FacilityIE** = 0x1c, **Q931ProgressIndicatorIE** = 0x1e, **Q931CallStateIE** = 0x14, **Q931DisplayIE** = 0x28, **Q931SignalIE** = 0x34, **Q931CallingPartyNumberIE** = 0x6c, **Q931CalledPartyNumberIE** = 0x70, **Q931RedirectingNumberIE** = 0x74, **Q931UserUserIE** = 0x7e }
- enum **Q931InformationTransferCapability** { **Q931TransferSpeech**, **Q931TransferUnrestrictedDigital** = 8, **Q931TransferRestrictedDigital** = 9, **Q931Transfer3\_1kHzAudio** = 16, **Q931TrasnferUnrestrictedDigitalWithTones** = 17, **Q931TransferVideo** = 24 }
- enum **Q931CauseValues** { **Q931NoRouteToNetwork** = 0x02, **Q931NoRouteToDestination** = 0x03, **Q931ChannelUnacceptable** = 0x06, **Q931NormalCallClearing** = 0x10, **Q931UserBusy** = 0x11, **Q931NoResponse** = 0x12, **Q931NoAnswer** = 0x13, **Q931SubscriberAbsent** = 0x14, **Q931CallRejected** = 0x15, **Q931NumberChanged** = 0x16, **Q931Redirection** = 0x17, **Q931DestinationOutOfOrder** = 0x1b, **Q931InvalidNumberFormat** = 0x1c, **Q931StatusEnquiryResponse** = 0x1e, **Q931NoCircuitChannelAvailable** = 0x22, **Q931Congestion** = 0x2a, **Q931InvalidCallReference** = 0x51, **Q931ErrorInCauseIE** = 0 }

- enum **Q931SignalInfo** { **Q931SignalDialToneOn**, **Q931SignalRingBackToneOn**, **Q931SignalInterceptToneOn**, **Q931SignalNetworkCongestionToneOn**, **Q931SignalBusyToneOn**, **Q931SignalConfirmToneOn**, **Q931SignalAnswerToneOn**, **Q931SignalCallWaitingTone**, **Q931SignalOffhookWarningTone**, **Q931SignalPreemptionToneOn**, **Q931SignalTonesOff** = 0x3f, **Q931SignalAlertingPattern0** = 0x40, **Q931SignalAlertingPattern1**, **Q931SignalAlertingPattern2**, **Q931SignalAlertingPattern3**, **Q931SignalAlertingPattern4**, **Q931SignalAlertingPattern5**, **Q931SignalAlertingPattern6**, **Q931SignalAlertingPattern7**, **Q931SignalAlertingOff** = 0x4f, **Q931SignalErrorInIE** = 0x100 }
- enum **Q931NumberingPlanCodes** { **Q931UnknownPlan** = 0x00, **Q931ISDNPlan** = 0x01, **Q931DataPlan** = 0x03, **Q931TelexPlan** = 0x04, **Q931NationalStandardPlan** = 0x08, **Q931PrivatePlan** = 0x09, **Q931ReservedPlan** = 0x0f }
- enum **Q931TypeOfNumberCodes** { **Q931UnknownType** = 0x00, **Q931InternationalType** = 0x01, **Q931NationalType** = 0x02, **Q931NetworkSpecificType** = 0x03, **Q931SubscriberType** = 0x04, **Q931AbbreviatedType** = 0x06, **Q931ReservedType** = 0x07 }

## Functions

- EXTERN int **ooQ931Decode** (**Q931Message** \*msg, int length, ASN1OCTET \*data)  
*This function is invoked to decode a Q931 message.*
- EXTERN int **ooDecodeUUIE** (**Q931Message** \*q931Msg)  
*This function is used to decode the UUIE of the message from the list of ies.*
- EXTERN int **ooEncodeUUIE** (**Q931Message** \*q931msg)  
*This function is used to encode the UUIE field of the Q931 message.*
- EXTERN **Q931InformationElement** \* **ooQ931GetIE** (const **Q931Message** \*q931msg, int ieCode)  
*This function is invoked to retrieve an IE element from a Q931 message.*
- EXTERN void **ooQ931Print** (const **Q931Message** \*q931msg)  
*This function is invoked to print a Q931 message.*
- EXTERN int **ooCreateQ931Message** (**Q931Message** \*\*msg, int msgType)  
*This function is invoked to create an outgoing Q931 message.*
- EXTERN ASN1USINT **ooGenerateCallReference** ()  
*This function is invoked to generate a unique call reference number.*
- EXTERN int **ooGenerateCallIdentifier** (**H225CallIdentifier** \*callid)  
*This function is used to generate a unique call identifier for the call.*
- EXTERN int **ooFreeQ931Message** (**Q931Message** \*q931Msg)  
*This function is invoked to release the memory used up by a Q931 message.*
- EXTERN int **ooGetOutgoingQ931Msgbuf** (**ooCallData** \*call, ASN1OCTET \*msgbuf, int \*len, int \*msgType)  
*This function is invoked to retrieve the outgoing message buffer for Q931 message.*

- **EXTERN int ooSendReleaseComplete (ooCallData \*call)**  
*This function is invoked to send a ReleaseComplete message for the currently active call.*
- **EXTERN int ooSendCallProceeding (ooCallData \*call)**  
*This function is invoked to send a call proceeding message in response to received setup message.*
- **EXTERN int ooSendAlerting (ooCallData \*call)**  
*This function is invoked to send alerting message in response to received setup message.*
- **EXTERN int ooSendFacility (ooCallData \*call)**  
*This function is invoked to send Facility message.*
- **EXTERN int ooSendConnect (ooCallData \*call)**  
*This function is invoked to send a Connect message in response to received setup message.*
- **EXTERN int ooH323MakeCall (char \*dest, char \*callToken)**  
*This function is used to send a SETUP message for outgoing call.*
- **int ooH323CallAdmitted (ooCallData \*call)**  
*Helper function used to make a call once it is approved by the Gk.*
- **EXTERN int ooH323HangCall (char \*callToken)**  
*This function is used to handup a currently active call.*
- **EXTERN int ooAcceptCall (ooCallData \*call)**  
*Function to accept a call by sending connect.*
- **EXTERN int ooH323MakeCall\_helper (ooCallData \*call)**  
*An helper function to ooMakeCall.*
- **int ooParseDestination (ooCallData \*call, char \*dest)**  
*This function is used to parse the destination.*

---

## Detailed Description

This file contains functions to support call signalling.

Definition in file **ooq931.h**.

## ooras.h File Reference

This file contains functions to support RAS protocol.

```
#include "ooasn1.h"
#include "ootypes.h"
#include "H323-MESSAGES.h"
```

### Data Structures

- struct **ooRasMessage**  
*Defines the RAS message structure.*
- struct **ooRasParams**

### Defines

- #define **\_\_USING\_RAS**
- #define **OORAS\_DEFAULT\_REMOTE\_PORT** 1719

### Typedefs

- typedef **ooRasMessage ooRasMessage**  
*Defines the RAS message structure.*

### Enumerations

- enum **RasGatekeeperMode** { **RasNoGatekeeper** = 0, **RasDiscoverGatekeeper** = 1, **RasUseSpecificGatekeeper** = 2 }
- enum **RasCallModel** { **RasDirect** = 0, **RasGkRouted** }
- enum **RasCallType** { **RasPointToPoint** = 0, **RasOneToN**, **RasnToOne**, **RasnToN** }

### Functions

- EXTERN int **ooInitRas** (int localRasPort, enum RasGatekeeperMode eGkMode, char \*szGkAddr, int iGkPort)  
*This function is used to initialize the Ras module by setting gatekeeper mode and Creating Ras Channel.*
- EXTERN int **ooDestroyRas** (void)  
*This function is used to destroy RasModule.*
- EXTERN void **ooRasExplorer** ()  
*This function is called periodically to monitor the process the RAS channel.*



- **EXTERN int ooRasFillAlias** (OOCTXT \*psContext, ooAliases \*psAliases, H225\_SeqOfH225AliasAddress \*psAliasList)  
*Populate Alias list.*
- **EXTERN OOSOCKET ooRasGetSocket** ()  
*This function is invoked to get current RAS socket.*
- **EXTERN int ooRasReceive** ()  
*This function is invoked receive data from RAS port.*
- **EXTERN int ooRasSetGatekeeperMode** (enum RasGatekeeperMode eGkMode, char \*szGkAddr, int iGkPort)  
*This function is invoked to set a gatekeeper mode.*
- **EXTERN enum RasGatekeeperMode ooRasGetGatekeeperMode** ()  
*This function is invoked to get current gatekeeper mode.*
- **EXTERN ASN1BOOL ooRasIsRegistered** ()  
*This function is used to determine the registration status of the endpoint with the gatekeeper.*
- **EXTERN int ooRasSendAdmissionRequest** (ooCallData \*call, enum RasCallModel eModel, ooAliases \*psSrcAliases, ooAliases \*psDestAliases)  
*This function is invoked to request bandwidth admission for a call.*
- **EXTERN int ooRasSendDisengageRequest** (ooCallData \*call)  
*This function is invoked to request call disengage to gatekeeper.*

---

## Detailed Description

This file contains functions to support RAS protocol.

Definition in file **ooras.h**.

## oosndrtp.h File Reference

This file contains functions to read from sound device and playback.

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include "ootypes.h"
#include <dlfcn.h>
```

### Typedefs

- typedef int(\* **MediaAPI\_CreateTxRTPChan** )(int \*channelId, char \*destip, int port)  
*Signature for function to Create Tx RTP channel.*
- typedef int(\* **MediaAPI\_CloseTxRTPChan** )(int)  
*Signature for function to Close Tx RTP channel.*
- typedef int(\* **MediaAPI\_CreateRecvRTPChan** )(int \*channelId, char \*localip, int localport)  
*Signature for function to Create Rx RTP channel.*
- typedef int(\* **MediaAPI\_CloseRecvRTPChan** )(int)  
*Signature for function to Close Rx RTP channel.*
- typedef int(\* **MediaAPI\_StartTxWaveFile** )(int channelId, char \*filename)  
*Signature for function to Start transmission of media file.*
- typedef int(\* **MediaAPI\_StopTxWaveFile** )(int channelId)  
*Signature for function to Stop transmission of media file.*
- typedef int(\* **MediaAPI\_StartTxMic** )(int channelId)  
*Signature for function to Start transmitting captured audio from microphone.*
- typedef int(\* **MediaAPI\_StopTxMic** )(int channelId)  
*Signature for function to Stop transmitting microphone data.*
- typedef int(\* **MediaAPI\_StartRecvAndPlayback** )(int channelId)  
*Signature for function to Start receiving rtp data and playback.*
- typedef int(\* **MediaAPI\_StopRecvAndPlayback** )(int channelId)  
*Signature for function to stop receiving rtp data.*
- typedef int(\* **MediaAPI\_InitializePlugin** )(void)  
*Signature for function to Initialize the media plug-in.*

## Functions

- EXTERN int **ooLoadSndRTPPlugin** (char \*name)  
*Loads the media plugin into the process space.*
- EXTERN int **ooReleaseSndRTPPlugin** (void)  
*Unloads the plug-in from process space.*
- EXTERN int **ooCreateTransmitRTPChannel** (char \*destip, int port)  
*Creates a transmit RTP channel.*
- EXTERN int **ooCloseTransmitRTPChannel** (void)  
*Closes a transmit RTP channel.*
- EXTERN int **ooCreateReceiveRTPChannel** (char \*localip, int localport)  
*Creates a receive RTP channel.*
- EXTERN int **ooCloseReceiveRTPChannel** (void)  
*Closes a receive RTP channel.*
- EXTERN int **ooStartTransmitWaveFile** (char \*filename)  
*Start transmitting a audio file.*
- EXTERN int **ooStopTransmitWaveFile** (void)  
*Stop transmission of a audio file.*
- EXTERN int **ooStartTransmitMic** (void)  
*Starts capturing audio data from mic and transmits it as rtp stream.*
- EXTERN int **ooStopTransmitMic** (void)  
*Stop transmission of mic audio data.*
- EXTERN int **ooStartReceiveAudioAndPlayback** (void)  
*Starts receiving rtp stream data and play it on the speakers.*
- EXTERN int **ooStopReceiveAudioAndPlayback** (void)  
*Stop receiving rtp stream data.This calls corresponding interface function of the plug-in library.*
- EXTERN int **ooStartReceiveAudioAndRecord** (void)  
*Not suuported currently.*
- EXTERN int **ooStopReceiveAudioAndRecord** (void)  
*Not supported currently.*

- EXTERN int **ooSetLocalRTPAndRTCPAddr**s (void)  
*Set local RTP and RTCP addresses for the session.*
- EXTERN int **ooRTPShutDown** (void)  
*Closes transmit and receive RTP channels, if open.*

## Variables

- void \* **media**
- 

## Detailed Description

This file contains functions to read from sound device and playback.

It also provides a wrapper for oRTP function calls and creates threads for receiving and sending rtp packets.

Definition in file **oosndrtp.h**.

## ooSocket.h File Reference

Common runtime constants, data structure definitions, and run-time functions to support the sockets' operations.

```
#include <sys/types.h>
#include "sys/time.h"
#include <sys/socket.h>
#include <netinet/in.h>
#include <netdb.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <arpa/inet.h>
#include "ooasnl.h"
```

### Defines

- `#define OOSOCKET_INVALID ((OOSOCKET)-1)`
- `#define OOIPADDR_ANY ((OOIPADDR)0)`
- `#define OOIPADDR_LOCAL ((OOIPADDR)0x7f000001UL) /* 127.0.0.1 */`

### Typedefs

- `typedef int OOSOCKET`  
*Socket's handle.*
- `typedef unsigned long OOIPADDR`  
*The IP address represented as unsigned long value.*

### Functions

- `EXTERN int ooSocketAccept (OOSOCKET socket, OOSOCKET *pNewSocket, OOIPADDR *destAddr, int *destPort)`  
*This function permits an incoming connection attempt on a socket.*
- `EXTERN int ooSocketAddrToStr (OOIPADDR ipAddr, char *pbuf, int bufsize)`  
*This function converts an IP address to its string representation.*
- `EXTERN int ooSocketBind (OOSOCKET socket, OOIPADDR addr, int port)`  
*This function associates a local address with a socket.*
- `EXTERN int ooSocketClose (OOSOCKET socket)`  
*This function closes an existing socket.*
- `EXTERN int ooSocketConnect (OOSOCKET socket, const char *host, int port)`

*This function establishes a connection to a specified socket.*

- **EXTERN int ooSocketCreate (OOSOCKET \*psocket)**  
*This function creates a socket.*
  - **EXTERN int ooSocketCreateUDP (OOSOCKET \*psocket)**  
*This function creates a UDP datagram socket.*
  - **EXTERN int ooSocketsInit (void)**  
*This function initiates use of sockets by an application.*
  - **EXTERN int ooSocketsCleanup (void)**  
*This function terminates use of sockets by an application.*
  - **EXTERN int ooSocketListen (OOSOCKET socket, int maxConnection)**  
*This function places a socket a state where it is listening for an incoming connection.*
  - **EXTERN int ooSocketRecv (OOSOCKET socket, ASN1OCTET \*pbuf, ASN1UINT bufsize)**  
*This function receives data from a connected socket.*
  - **EXTERN int ooSocketRecvFrom (OOSOCKET socket, ASN1OCTET \*pbuf, ASN1UINT bufsize, char \*remotehost, int \*remoteport)**  
*This function receives data from a connected/unconnected socket.*
  - **EXTERN int ooSocketSend (OOSOCKET socket, const ASN1OCTET \*pdata, ASN1UINT size)**  
*This function sends data on a connected socket.*
  - **EXTERN int ooSocketSendTo (OOSOCKET socket, const ASN1OCTET \*pdata, ASN1UINT size, const char \*remotehost, int remoteport)**  
*This function sends data on a connected or unconnected socket.*
  - **EXTERN int ooSocketSelect (int nfds, fd\_set \*readfds, fd\_set \*writefds, fd\_set \*exceptfds, struct timeval \*timeout)**  
*This function is used for synchronous monitoring of multiple sockets.*
  - **EXTERN int ooSocketStrToAddr (const char \*pIPAddrStr, OOIPADDR \*pIPAddr)**  
*This function converts the string with IP address to a double word representation.*
  - **EXTERN int ooGetLocalIPAddress (char \*pIPAddrs)**  
*This function retrives the IP address of the local host.*
  - **EXTERN long ooHTONL (long val)**
  - **EXTERN short ooHTONS (short val)**
-

### **Detailed Description**

Common runtime constants, data structure definitions, and run-time functions to support the sockets' operations.

Definition in file **ooSocket.h**.

## ooStackCmds.h File Reference

This file contains stack commands which an user application can use to make call, hang call etc.

```
#include "ootypes.h"
```

### Functions

- EXTERN int **ooMakeCall** (char \*dest, char \*callToken)  
*This function is used by an application to place a call.*
  - EXTERN int **ooAnswerCall** (char \*callToken)  
*This function is used to answer a call.*
  - EXTERN int **ooRejectCall** (char \*callToken, int cause)  
*This function is used to reject an incoming call.*
  - EXTERN int **ooHangCall** (char \*callToken)  
*This function is used by an user application to hang a call.*
  - EXTERN int **ooStopMonitor** (void)  
*This function is used by the user application to stop monitoring calls.*
- 

### Detailed Description

This file contains stack commands which an user application can use to make call, hang call etc.

Definition in file **ooStackCmds.h**.



## ootypes.h File Reference

This file contains the definitions of common constants and data structures.

```
#include "ooSocket.h"
#include "MULTIMEDIA-SYSTEM-CONTROL.h"
#include "H323-MESSAGES.h"
#include "ooasn1.h"
```

### Data Structures

- struct **ooCommand**  
*Structure for stack commands.*
- struct **ooH323Ports**  
*This structure is used to define the port ranges to be used by the application.*
- struct **Q931Message**  
*Defines the Q931 message structure.*
- struct **H245Message**  
*Defines the H245 message structure.*
- struct **ooMediaInfo**
- struct **ooLogicalChannel**  
*Structure to store information of logical channels for call.*
- struct **ooAliases**
- struct **ooCallData**  
*Structure to store all the information related to a particular call.*
- struct **ooH323EpCapability**  
*Structure to store information related to end point capability.*
- struct **ooEndPoint**  
*Structure to store all the config information related to the endpoint created by an application.*

### Defines

- #define **OO\_FAILED** -1
- #define **OO\_OK** 1
- #define **OO\_MasterSlave\_Idle** 2  
*Various states of master slave determination prcedure.*

- **#define OO\_MasterSlave\_DetermineSent** 3
- **#define OO\_MasterSlave\_AckReceived** 4
- **#define OO\_MasterSlave\_Master** 5
- **#define OO\_MasterSlave\_Slave** 6
- **#define OO\_LocalTermCapExchange\_Idle** 9  
*States for Capability Exchange Procedure.*
- **#define OO\_LocalTermCapSetSent** 10
- **#define OO\_LocalTermCapSetAckRecvd** 11
- **#define OO\_RemoteTermCapExchange\_Idle** 12
- **#define OO\_RemoteTermCapSetRecvd** 13
- **#define OO\_RemoteTermCapSetAckSent** 14
- **#define OO\_FASTSTART\_SENT** 15
- **#define OO\_FASTSTART\_RECEIVED** 16
- **#define OO\_FASTSTART\_ACCEPTED** 17
- **#define OO\_FASTSTART\_REFUSED** 18
- **#define OO\_CALL\_ENDREASON\_MIN** 20  
*Call Clear Reasons.*
- **#define OO\_UNKNOWN** 20
- **#define OO\_REMOTE\_CLOSED\_CONNECTION** 21
- **#define OO\_REMOTE\_CLOSED\_H245\_CONNECTION** 22
- **#define OO\_REMOTE\_CLEARED** 23
- **#define OO\_HOST\_CLEARED** 24
- **#define OO\_NORMAL** 25
- **#define OO\_CALL\_ENDREASON\_MAX** 25
- **#define OO\_CALL\_STATE\_MIN** 50  
*call states*
- **#define OO\_CALL\_CREATED** 50
- **#define OO\_CALL\_WAITING\_ADMISSION** 51
- **#define OO\_CALL\_CONNECTING** 52
- **#define OO\_CALL\_CONNECTED** 53
- **#define OO\_CALL\_CLEAR** 54 /\* call marked for clearing \*/
- **#define OO\_CALL\_CLEAR\_CLOLCS** 55 /\* Logical Channels closed\*/
- **#define OO\_CALL\_CLEAR\_CLELCS** 56 /\* Logical Channels cleared\*/
- **#define OO\_CALL\_CLEAR\_ENDSESSION** 57 /\* EndSession command sent\*/
- **#define OO\_CALL\_CLEAR\_CLOSEH245** 58 /\* H245 sockets closed\*/
- **#define OO\_CALL\_CLEAR\_RELEASE** 59 /\* Release Sent \*/
- **#define OO\_CALL\_CLEARED** 60 /\* Call Cleared \*/
- **#define OO\_CALL\_STATE\_MAX** 60
- **#define OO\_H245SESSION\_INACTIVE** 61  
*H245 Session state.*
- **#define OO\_H245SESSION\_ACTIVE** 62
- **#define OO\_LOGICALCHAN\_IDLE** 70  
*Logical Channel states.*

- **#define OO\_LOGICALCHAN\_PROPOSED** 71
- **#define OO\_LOGICALCHAN\_ESTABLISHED** 72
- **#define OOTERMTYPE** 60  
*Terminal type of the endpoint.*
  
- **#define MAXLOGMSGLEN** 2048
- **#define OO\_MSGTYPE\_MIN** 101  
*Various message types for H225 and H245 messages.*
  
- **#define OOQ931MSG** 101
- **#define OOH245MSG** 102
- **#define OOSetup** 103
- **#define OOCallProceeding** 104
- **#define OOAlert** 105
- **#define OOConnect** 106
- **#define OOReleaseComplete** 107
- **#define OOFacility** 108
- **#define OOMasterSlaveDetermination** 109
- **#define OOMasterSlaveAck** 110
- **#define OOMasterSlaveReject** 111
- **#define OOMasterSlaveRelease** 112
- **#define OOTerminalCapabilitySet** 113
- **#define OOTerminalCapabilitySetAck** 114
- **#define OOTerminalCapabilitySetReject** 115
- **#define OOOpenLogicalChannel** 116
- **#define OOOpenLogicalChannelAck** 117
- **#define OOOpenLogicalChannelReject** 118
- **#define OOOpenLogicalChannelRelease** 119
- **#define OOEndSessionCommand** 120
- **#define OOCloseLogicalChannel** 121
- **#define OOCloseLogicalChannelAck** 122
- **#define OORequestChannelClose** 123
- **#define OORequestChannelCloseAck** 124
- **#define OO\_MSGTYPE\_MAX** 125
- **#define TCPPORTSSTART** 12030  
*Default port ranges used.*
  
- **#define TCPPORTSEND** 12230
- **#define UDPPORTSSTART** 13030
- **#define UDPPORTSEND** 13230
- **#define RTPPORTSSTART** 14030
- **#define RTPPORTSEND** 14230
- **#define MAXMSGLEN** 4096  
*Maximum length for received messages.*
  
- **#define OO\_CMD\_MAKECALL** 201
- **#define OO\_CMD\_ANSCALL** 202
- **#define OO\_CMD\_REJECTCALL** 203
- **#define OO\_CMD\_HANGCALL** 204
- **#define OO\_CMD\_STOPMONITOR** 205

- **#define OO\_CALLMODE\_AUDIOCALL 301**  
*Endpoint call modes.*
- **#define OO\_CALLMODE\_AUDIORX 302**
- **#define OO\_CALLMODE\_AUDIOTX 303**
- **#define OO\_CALLMODE\_VIDEOCALL 304**
- **#define OO\_CALLMODE\_FAX 305**

## Typedefs

- **typedef int(\* ChannelCallback )(void \*)**  
*Type of callback functions to be registered at the time of channel creation.*
- **typedef int(\* CommandCallback )(void)**  
*Type of callback function registered at initialization for handling commands.*
- **typedef ooCommand ooCommand**  
*Structure for stack commands.*
- **typedef Q931Message Q931Message**  
*Defines the Q931 message structure.*
- **typedef H245Message H245Message**  
*Defines the H245 message structure.*
- **typedef ooMediaInfo ooMediaInfo**
- **typedef ooLogicalChannel ooLogicalChannel**  
*Structure to store information of logical channels for call.*
- **typedef ooAliases ooAliases**
- **typedef ooCallData ooCallData**  
*Structure to store all the information related to a particular call.*
- **typedef int(\* cb\_StartReceiveChannel )(ooCallData \*call, ooLogicalChannel \*pChannel)**  
*Call back for starting media receive channel.*
- **typedef int(\* cb\_StartTransmitChannel )(ooCallData \*call, ooLogicalChannel \*pChannel)**  
*callback for starting media transmit channel*
- **typedef int(\* cb\_StopReceiveChannel )(ooCallData \*call, ooLogicalChannel \*pChannel)**  
*callback to stop media receive channel*
- **typedef int(\* cb\_StopTransmitChannel )(ooCallData \*call, ooLogicalChannel \*pChannel)**  
*callback to stop media transmit channel*

- **typedef ooH323EpCapability ooH323EpCapability**  
*Structure to store information related to end point capability.*
- **typedef int(\* cb\_OnAlerting )(ooCallData \*call)**
- **typedef int(\* cb\_OnIncomingCall )(ooCallData \*call)**
- **typedef int(\* cb\_OnOutgoingCall )(ooCallData \*call)**
- **typedef int(\* cb\_OnCallAnswered )(ooCallData \*call)**
- **typedef int(\* cb\_OnCallCleared )(ooCallData \*call)**
- **typedef int(\* cb\_OnCallEstablished )(ooCallData \*call)**
- **typedef int(\* cb\_OnOutgoingCallAdmitted )(ooCallData \*call)**
- **typedef ooEndPoint ooEndPoint**  
*Structure to store all the config information related to the endpoint created by an application.*

## Variables

- **int gCallTokenBase**  
*Stores base value for generating new call token.*
- **int gCallTokenMax**  
*Stores Max value for call token, at which token is reset.*
- **int gCurCallToken**  
*Stores current value for call token generation.*
- **int gMonitor**
- **DList gCmdList**  
*List of stack commands issued by application which have to be processed.*
- **OOCTXT gCtxt**  
*Context for stack commands list.*
- **pthread\_mutex\_t gCmdMutex**  
*Mutex to protect access to stack commands list.*
- **ooEndPoint gH323ep**  
*Global endpoint structure.*

---

## Detailed Description

This file contains the definitions of common constants and data structures.

Definition in file **ootypes.h**.

---

## Define Documentation

### **#define OO\_CALLMODE\_AUDIOCALL 301**

Endpoint call modes.

The call mode of the endpoint dictates what type of channels are created for the calls placed by the endpoint or received by the endpoint.

Definition at line 164 of file ootypes.h.

### **#define OOTERMTYPE 60**

Terminal type of the endpoint.

Default is 60.

Definition at line 103 of file ootypes.h.

---

## Typedef Documentation

### **typedef struct H245Message H245Message**

Defines the H245 message structure.

All request/response and command messages are represented using this structure.

### **typedef struct Q931Message Q931Message**

Defines the Q931 message structure.

Contains context for memory allocation, protocol Discriminator, call reference, message type and list of user user IEs.

## printHandler.h File Reference

This is an implementation of a simple print handler.

```
#include "asn1CEvtHndlr.h"
```

### Functions

- void **initializePrintHandler** (Asn1NamedCEventHandler \*printHandler, char \*varname)
- void **finishPrint** ()
- void **indent** ()
- void **printStartElement** (const char \*name, int index)
- void **printEndElement** (const char \*name, int index)
- void **printBoolValue** (ASN1BOOL value)
- void **printIntValue** (ASN1INT value)
- void **printUIntValue** (ASN1UINT value)
- void **printBitStrValue** (ASN1UINT numbits, const ASN1OCTET \*data)
- void **printOctStrValue** (ASN1UINT numocts, const ASN1OCTET \*data)
- void **printCharStrValue** (const char \*value)
- void **printCharStr16BitValue** (ASN1UINT nchars, ASN116BITCHAR \*data)
- void **printCharStr32BitValue** (ASN1UINT nchars, ASN132BITCHAR \*data)
- void **printNullValue** ()
- void **printOidValue** (ASN1UINT numSubIds, ASN1UINT \*pSubIds)
- void **printRealValue** (double value)
- void **printEnumValue** (ASN1UINT value)
- void **printOpenTypeValue** (ASN1UINT numocts, const ASN1OCTET \*data)

### Variables

- Asn1NamedCEventHandler **printHandler**
  - const char \* **pVarName**
  - int **gIndentSpaces**
- 

### Detailed Description

This is an implementation of a simple print handler.

It outputs the fields of an encoded PER message to stdout in a structured output format..

Definition in file **printHandler.h**.

## rtctype.h File Reference

```
#include "ooasn1.h"
```

### Defines

- `#define OS_CTYPE_UPPER 0x1`
- `#define OS_CTYPE_LOWER 0x2`
- `#define OS_CTYPE_NUMBER 0x4`
- `#define OS_CTYPE_SPACE 0x8`
- `#define OS_CTYPE_PUNCT 0x10`
- `#define OS_CTYPE_CTRL 0x20`
- `#define OS_CTYPE_HEX 0x40`
- `#define OS_CTYPE_BLANK 0x80`
- `#define OS_ISALPHA(c)`  
`(rtCtypeTable[(unsigned)(c)] & (OS_CTYPE_UPPER | OS_CTYPE_LOWER))`
- `#define OS_ISUPPER(c) (rtCtypeTable[(unsigned)(c)] & OS_CTYPE_UPPER)`
- `#define OS_ISLOWER(c) (rtCtypeTable[(unsigned)(c)] & OS_CTYPE_LOWER)`
- `#define OS_ISDIGIT(c) (rtCtypeTable[(unsigned)(c)] & OS_CTYPE_NUMBER)`
- `#define OS_ISXDIGIT(c)`  
`(rtCtypeTable[(unsigned)(c)] & (OS_CTYPE_HEX | OS_CTYPE_NUMBER))`
- `#define OS_ISSPACE(c) (rtCtypeTable[(unsigned)(c)] & OS_CTYPE_SPACE)`
- `#define OS_ISPUNCT(c) (rtCtypeTable[(unsigned)(c)] & OS_CTYPE_PUNCT)`
- `#define OS_ISALNUM(c)`  
`(rtCtypeTable[(unsigned)(c)] & (OS_CTYPE_UPPER | OS_CTYPE_LOWER | OS_CTYPE_NUMBER))`
- `#define OS_ISPRINT(c)`
- `#define OS_ISGRAPH(c)`
- `#define OS_ISCNTRL(c) (rtCtypeTable[(unsigned)(c)] & OS_CTYPE_CTRL)`
- `#define OS_TOLOWER(c) (OS_ISUPPER(c) ? (c) - 'A' + 'a' : (c))`
- `#define OS_TOUPPER(c) (OS_ISLOWER(c) ? (c) - 'a' + 'A' : (c))`

### Variables

- `EXTERN const ASN1OCTET rtCtypeTable [256]`
- 

### Detailed Description

Definition in file **rtctype.h**.

---

### Define Documentation

**#define OS\_ISGRAPH(c)**

Value:



```
(rtCtypeTable[(unsigned)(c)] & \
(OS_CTYPE_PUNCT|OS_CTYPE_UPPER|OS_CTYPE_LOWER|OS_CTYPE_NUMBER))
```

Definition at line 57 of file rtctype.h.

### **#define OS\_ISPRINT(c)**

**Value:**

```
(rtCtypeTable[(unsigned)(c)] & \
(OS_CTYPE_PUNCT|OS_CTYPE_UPPER|OS_CTYPE_LOWER|OS_CTYPE_NUMBER|OS_CTYPE_BLANK))
```

Definition at line 54 of file rtctype.h.

## SList.h File Reference

Singly Linked list header file.

```
#include "ooasn1.h"
```

### Defines

- `#define OSMSGMALLOC(pctx, nbytes) memHeapAlloc(&(pctx)->pMsgMemHeap, nbytes)`
  - `#define OSMSGREALLOC(pctx, pmem, nbytes) memHeapRealloc(&(pctx)->pMsgMemHeap, pmem, nbytes)`
  - `#define OSMSGREALLOCARRAY(pctx, pseqof, type)`
  - `#define OSMSGMEMFREE(pctx) memHeapFreeAll(&(pctx)->pMsgMemHeap)`
  - `#define OSMSGMEMFREEPTR(pctx, pmem) memHeapFreePtr(&(pctx)->pMsgMemHeap, pmem)`
  - `#define OSMSGMEMRESET(pctx) memHeapReset(&(pctx)->pMsgMemHeap)`
- 

### Detailed Description

Singly Linked list header file.

Definition in file **SList.h**.

---

### Define Documentation

#### **#define OSMSGREALLOCARRAY(pctx, pseqof, type)**

**Value:**

```
do {\
if (sizeof(type)*(pseqof)->n < (pseqof)->n) return ASN_E_NOMEM; \
if (((pseqof)->elem = (type*) memHeapRealloc \
(&(pctx)->pMsgMemHeap, (pseqof)->elem, sizeof(type)*(pseqof)->n)) == 0) \
return ASN_E_NOMEM; \
} while (0)
```

Definition at line 32 of file SList.h.

# Index

- ALLOC\_ASNIARRAY
  - mem, 17
- ALLOC\_ASNIELEM
  - mem, 17
- ALLOC\_ASNIELEMDNODE
  - mem, 17
- Asn1CEventHandler, 2
  - rtAddEventHandler, 9
  - rtBitStrValue, 4
  - rtBoolValue, 4
  - rtCharStrValue, 5
  - rtCharStrValue16Bit, 5
  - rtCharStrValue32Bit, 5
  - rtEndElement, 6
  - rtEnumValue, 6
  - rtIntValue, 6
  - rtNullValue, 7
  - rtOctStrValue, 7
  - rtOidValue, 7
  - rtOpenTypeValue, 8
  - rtRealValue, 8
  - rtRemoveEventHandler, 9
  - rtStartElement, 8
  - rtUIntValue, 9
- asn1CEvtHndlr.h, 130
- ASN1MALLOC
  - mem, 17
- ASN1MEMFREE
  - mem, 18
- ASN1MEMFREEPTR
  - mem, 18
- Asn1NamedCEventHandler, 118
- C Runtime Common Functions, 10
- Call Management, 29
- callmgmt
  - ooAddCallToList, 31
  - ooAddMediaInfo, 31
  - ooAddNewLogicalChannel, 32
  - ooCleanCall, 32
  - ooClearAllLogicalChannels, 32
  - ooClearLogicalChannel, 32
  - ooCreateCall, 33
  - ooEndCall, 33
  - ooFindCallByToken, 33
  - ooFindLogicalChannel, 33
  - ooFindLogicalChannelByLogicalChannelNo, 34
  - ooFindLogicalChannelByOLC, 34
  - ooGetLogicalChannel, 34
  - ooIsSessionEstablished, 35
  - ooOnLogicalChannelEstablished, 35
  - ooRemoveCallFromList, 35
  - ooRemoveLogicalChannel, 36
- Capability Management, 36
- capmgmt
  - ooAddCapability, 37
  - ooCompareAlawCaps, 37
  - ooCompareAudioCaps, 37
  - ooCompareUlawCaps, 38
  - ooCreateAudioCapability, 38
  - ooCreateG711Capability, 38
  - ooIsAudioCapSupported, 38
  - ooIsDataTypeSupported, 39
- Channel Management, 39
- channels
  - ooAcceptH225Connection, 40
  - ooAcceptH245Connection, 41
  - ooCloseH225Connection, 41
  - ooCloseH245Connection, 41
  - ooCreateH225Connection, 41
  - ooCreateH245Connection, 42
  - ooCreateH245Listener, 42
  - ooCreateH323Listener, 42
  - ooH2250Receive, 42
  - ooH245Receive, 43
  - ooMonitorChannels, 43
  - ooOnSendMsg, 43
  - ooSendH225Msg, 43
  - ooSendH245Msg, 44
  - ooSendMsg, 44
  - ooStopMonitorCalls, 44
- cmfun
  - freeContext, 19
  - initContext, 20
  - initContextBuffer, 20
  - newContext, 20
- Context Management Functions, 18
- cruntime
  - DE\_BIT, 15
  - DE\_INCRBITIDX, 15
  - GEN\_CANSET, 15
  - IA5\_CANSET, 15
  - T61\_CANSET, 15
  - VIS\_CANSET, 16
- DE\_BIT
  - cruntime, 15
- DE\_INCRBITIDX
  - cruntime, 15
- DECODEBIT
  - Rtmem, 96
- decodeBits
  - Rtmem, 100
- decodeBitString
  - Rtmem, 100

- decodeBMPString
  - Rtmem, 101
- decodeByteAlign
  - Rtmem, 101
- decodeConsInteger
  - Rtmem, 101
- decodeConstrainedStringEx
  - Rtmem, 102
- decodeConsUInt16
  - Rtmem, 102
- decodeConsUInt8
  - Rtmem, 103
- decodeConsUnsigned
  - Rtmem, 103
- decodeConsWholeNumber
  - Rtmem, 103
- decodeDynBitString
  - Rtmem, 104
- decodeDynOctetString
  - Rtmem, 104
- decodeLength
  - Rtmem, 105
- decodeObjectIdentifier
  - Rtmem, 105
- decodeOctetString
  - Rtmem, 105
- decodeOpenType
  - Rtmem, 106
- decodeSemiConsInteger
  - Rtmem, 106
- decodeSemiConsUnsigned
  - Rtmem, 107
- decodeSmallNonNegWholeNumber
  - Rtmem, 107
- decodeUnconsInteger
  - Rtmem, 96
- decodeUnconsUnsigned
  - Rtmem, 97
- dListAppend
  - llfuns, 22
- dListFreeAll
  - llfuns, 23
- dListFreeNodes
  - llfuns, 23
- dListInit
  - llfuns, 23
- dListRemove
  - llfuns, 24
- encodeBit
  - Rtmem, 107
- encodeBits
  - Rtmem, 108
- encodebitsFromOctet
  - Rtmem, 108
- encodeBitString
  - Rtmem, 108

- encodeBMPString
  - Rtmem, 109
- encodeByteAlign
  - Rtmem, 109
- encodeCheckBuffer
  - Rtmem, 109
- encodeConsInteger
  - Rtmem, 110
- encodeConstrainedStringEx
  - Rtmem, 110
- encodeConsUnsigned
  - Rtmem, 111
- encodeConsWholeNumber
  - Rtmem, 111
- encodeExpandBuffer
  - Rtmem, 111
- encodeGetMsgPtr
  - Rtmem, 112
- encodeLength
  - Rtmem, 112
- encodeObjectIdentifier
  - Rtmem, 113
- encodeOctets
  - Rtmem, 113
- encodeOctetString
  - Rtmem, 113
- encodeOpenType
  - Rtmem, 114
- encodeOpenTypeExt
  - Rtmem, 114
- encodeSemiConsInteger
  - Rtmem, 115
- encodeSemiConsUnsigned
  - Rtmem, 115
- encodeSmallNonNegWholeNumber
  - Rtmem, 115
- encodeUnconsInteger
  - Rtmem, 97
- errAddIntParm
  - errfp, 27
- errAddStrParm
  - errfp, 27
- errAddUIntParm
  - errfp, 28
- errfp
  - errAddIntParm, 27
  - errAddStrParm, 27
  - errAddUIntParm, 28
  - errFreeParms, 28
  - errGetText, 28
  - errPrint, 29
  - errReset, 29
  - errSetData, 29
- errFreeParms
  - errfp, 28
- errGetText

- errfp, 28
- Error Formatting and Print Functions, 26
- errPrint
  - errfp, 29
- errReset
  - errfp, 29
- errSetData
  - errfp, 29
- freeContext
  - cmfun, 19
- GEN\_CANSET
  - cruntime, 15
- h245
  - ooBuildOpenLogicalChannelAudio, 47
  - ooCloseAllLogicalChannels, 47
  - ooCreateH245Message, 47
  - ooFreeH245Message, 48
  - ooGenerateStatusDeterminationNumber, 48
  - ooGetOutgoingH245Msgbuf, 48
  - ooH245AcknowledgeTerminalCapabilitySet, 49
  - ooHandleH245Command, 49
  - ooHandleH245Message, 49
  - ooHandleMasterSlave, 49
  - ooHandleOpenLogicalAudioChannel, 50
  - ooHandleOpenLogicalChannel, 50
  - ooOnReceivedCloseChannelAck, 50
  - ooOnReceivedCloseLogicalChannel, 51
  - ooOnReceivedOpenLogicalChannelAck, 51
  - ooOnReceivedOpenLogicalChannelRejected, 51
  - ooOnReceivedRequestChannelClose, 51
  - ooOnReceivedTerminalCapabilitySet, 52
  - ooOnReceivedTerminalCapabilitySetAck, 52
  - ooOpenG711ULaw64KChannel, 52
  - ooOpenLogicalAudioChannel, 53
  - ooOpenLogicalChannels, 53
  - ooSendAsTunneledMessage, 53
  - ooSendCloseLogicalChannel, 53
  - ooSendEndSessionCommand, 54
  - ooSendMasterSlaveDetermination, 54
  - ooSendMasterSlaveDeterminationAck, 54
  - ooSendRequestCloseLogicalChannel, 54
  - ooSendTermCapMsg, 55
- H245 Message Handling, 44
- H245Message, 119
  - ootypes.h, 184
- H323 Endpoint management functions, 55
- h323ep
  - ooDestroyH323Ep, 56
  - ooDisableAutoAnswer, 57
  - ooEnableAutoAnswer, 57
  - ooH323EpRegisterCallbacks, 57
  - ooInitializeH323Ep, 58
  - ooSetAliasDialedDigits, 58
  - ooSetAliasEmailID, 58

- ooSetAliasH323ID, 59
- ooSetAliasTransportID, 59
- ooSetAliasURLID, 59
- ooSetCallerID, 59
- ooSetCallerName, 60
- ooSetFastStart, 60
- ooSetH245Tunneling, 60
- ooSetLocalCallSignallingAddress, 60
- ooSetProductID, 61
- ooSetVersionID, 61
- IA5\_CANSET
  - cruntime, 15
- INCRBITIDX
  - Rtmem, 97
- initContext
  - cmfun, 20
- initContextBuffer
  - cmfun, 20
- Linked List Utility Functions, 21
- llfuns
  - dListAppend, 22
  - dListFreeAll, 23
  - dListFreeNodes, 23
  - dListInit, 23
  - dListRemove, 24
  - sListAppend, 24
  - sListCreate, 24
  - sListCreateEx, 24
  - sListFind, 25
  - sListFree, 25
  - sListInit, 25
  - sListInitEx, 25
  - sListRemove, 26
- media
  - ooCloseReceiveRTPChannel, 78
  - ooCloseTransmitRTPChannel, 79
  - ooCreateReceiveRTPChannel, 79
  - ooCreateTransmitRTPChannel, 79
  - ooLoadSndRTPPlugin, 79
  - ooReleaseSndRTPPlugin, 80
  - ooRTPShutDown, 80
  - ooSetLocalRTPAndRTCPAdrs, 80
  - ooStartReceiveAudioAndPlayback, 80
  - ooStartTransmitMic, 80
  - ooStartTransmitWaveFile, 81
  - ooStopReceiveAudioAndPlayback, 81
  - ooStopTransmitMic, 81
  - ooStopTransmitWaveFile, 81
- Media plug-in Interface definitions, 76
- Media plugin support functions, 77
- mem
  - ALLOC\_ASN1ARRAY, 17
  - ALLOC\_ASN1ELEM, 17
  - ALLOC\_ASN1ELEMMDNODE, 17
  - ASN1MALLOC, 17
  - ASN1MEMFREE, 18

- ASN1MEMFREEPTR, 18
- memAlloc
  - Rtmem, 98
- memAllocZ
  - Rtmem, 98
- memFree
  - Rtmem, 98
- memFreePtr
  - Rtmem, 99
- memHeapGetDefBlkSize
  - Rtmem, 116
- memHeapSetDefBlkSize
  - Rtmem, 116
- Memory Allocation Macros and Functions, 16
- memRealloc
  - Rtmem, 99
- memReset
  - Rtmem, 99
- memSetAllocFuncs
  - Rtmem, 116
- moveBitCursor
  - Rtmem, 116
- newContext
  - cmfun, 20
- oo.h, 133
  - ooGetText, 134
  - ooSetTraceThreshold, 134
  - ooTrace, 135
  - ooTraceLogMessage, 135
- OO\_CALLMODE\_AUDIOCALL
  - ootypes.h, 184
- ooAcceptCall
  - q931, 64
- ooAcceptH225Connection
  - channels, 40
- ooAcceptH245Connection
  - channels, 41
- ooAddCallToList
  - callmgmt, 31
- ooAddCapability
  - capmgmt, 37
- ooAddMediaInfo
  - callmgmt, 31
- ooAddNewLogicalChannel
  - callmgmt, 32
- ooAnswerCall
  - stackcmds, 90
- ooasn1.h, 136
- ooBindPort
  - oports.h, 164
- ooBuildOpenLogicalChannelAudio
  - h245, 47
- ooCallData, 120
- ooCalls.h, 149
- ooCapability.h, 151
- oochannels.h, 153
- ooCleanCall
  - callmgmt, 32
- ooClearAllLogicalChannels
  - callmgmt, 32
- ooClearLogicalChannel
  - callmgmt, 32
- ooCloseAllLogicalChannels
  - h245, 47
- ooCloseH225Connection
  - channels, 41
- ooCloseH245Connection
  - channels, 41
- ooCloseReceiveRTPChannel
  - media, 78
- ooCloseTransmitRTPChannel
  - media, 79
- ooCommand, 122
- ooCommon.h, 155
- ooCompareAlawCaps
  - capmgmt, 37
- ooCompareAudioCaps
  - capmgmt, 37
- ooCompareUlawCaps
  - capmgmt, 38
- ooCreateAudioCapability
  - capmgmt, 38
- ooCreateCall
  - callmgmt, 33
- ooCreateG711Capability
  - capmgmt, 38
- ooCreateH225Connection
  - channels, 41
- ooCreateH245Connection
  - channels, 42
- ooCreateH245Listener
  - channels, 42
- ooCreateH245Message
  - h245, 47
- ooCreateH323Listener
  - channels, 42
- ooCreateQ931Message
  - q931, 65
- ooCreateReceiveRTPChannel
  - media, 79
- ooCreateTransmitRTPChannel
  - media, 79
- ooDateTime.h, 157
  - ooGetTimeOfDay, 157
- ooDecodeUUIE
  - q931, 65
- ooDestroyH323Ep
  - h323ep, 56
- ooDestroyRas
  - ras, 73
- ooDisableAutoAnswer
  - h323ep, 57

- ooEnableAutoAnswer
  - h323ep, 57
- ooEncodeUIE
  - q931, 65
- ooEndCall
  - callmgmt, 33
- ooEndPoint, 123
- ooFindCallByToken
  - callmgmt, 33
- ooFindLogicalChannel
  - callmgmt, 33
- ooFindLogicalChannelByLogicalChannelNo
  - callmgmt, 34
- ooFindLogicalChannelByOLC
  - callmgmt, 34
- ooFreeH245Message
  - h245, 48
- ooFreeQ931Message
  - q931, 65
- ooGenerateCallIdentifier
  - q931, 66
- ooGenerateCallReference
  - q931, 66
- ooGenerateStatusDeterminationNumber
  - h245, 48
- ooGetLocalIPAddress
  - sockets, 84
- ooGetLogicalChannel
  - callmgmt, 34
- ooGetNextPort
  - oports.h, 165
- ooGetOutgoingH245Msgbuf
  - h245, 48
- ooGetOutgoingQ931Msgbuf
  - q931, 66
- ooGetText
  - oo.h, 134
- ooGetTimeOfDay
  - ooDateTime.h, 157
- ooH2250Receive
  - channels, 42
- ooh245.h, 158
- ooH245AcknowledgeTerminalCapabilitySet
  - h245, 49
- ooH245Receive
  - channels, 43
- ooh323.h, 161
- ooH323CallAdmitted
  - q931, 66
- ooh323ep.h, 162
- ooH323EpCapability, 125
- ooH323EpRegisterCallbacks
  - h323ep, 57
- ooH323HangCall
  - q931, 67
- ooH323MakeCall
  - q931, 67
- ooH323MakeCall\_helper
  - q931, 67
- ooH323Ports, 126
- ooHandleH2250Message
  - q931, 68
- ooHandleH245Command
  - h245, 49
- ooHandleH245Message
  - h245, 49
- ooHandleMasterSlave
  - h245, 49
- ooHandleOpenLogicalAudioChannel
  - h245, 50
- ooHandleOpenLogicalChannel
  - h245, 50
- ooHandleStartH245FacilityMessage
  - q931, 68
- ooHandleTunneledH245Messages
  - q931, 68
- ooHangCall
  - stackcmds, 90
- ooInitializeH323Ep
  - h323ep, 58
- ooInitRas
  - ras, 74
- OOIPADDR
  - sockets, 83
- ooIsAudioCapSupported
  - capmgmt, 38
- ooIsDataTypeSupported
  - capmgmt, 39
- ooIsSessionEstablished
  - callmgmt, 35
- ooLoadSndRTPPlugin
  - media, 79
- ooLogicalChannel, 127
- ooMakeCall
  - stackcmds, 90
- ooMonitorChannels
  - channels, 43
- ooOnLogicalChannelEstablished
  - callmgmt, 35
- ooOnReceivedCloseChannelAck
  - h245, 50
- ooOnReceivedCloseLogicalChannel
  - h245, 51
- ooOnReceivedFacility
  - q931, 68
- ooOnReceivedOpenLogicalChannelAck
  - h245, 51
- ooOnReceivedOpenLogicalChannelRejected
  - h245, 51
- ooOnReceivedRequestChannelClose
  - h245, 51
- ooOnReceivedSetup

- q931, 69
- ooOnReceivedSignalConnect
  - q931, 69
- ooOnReceivedTerminalCapabilitySet
  - h245, 52
- ooOnReceivedTerminalCapabilitySetAck
  - h245, 52
- ooOnSendMsg
  - channels, 43
- ooOpenG711ULaw64KChannel
  - h245, 52
- ooOpenLogicalAudioChannel
  - h245, 53
- ooOpenLogicalChannels
  - h245, 53
- ooParseDestination
  - q931, 69
- ooports.h, 164
  - ooBindPort, 164
  - ooGetNextPort, 165
  - ooSetRTPPorts, 165
  - ooSetTCPPorts, 165
  - ooSetUDPPorts, 166
- ooq931.h, 167
- ooQ931Decode
  - q931, 69
- ooQ931GetIE
  - q931, 70
- ooQ931Print
  - q931, 70
- ooras.h, 170
- ooRasFillAlias
  - ras, 74
- ooRasGetGatekeeperMode
  - ras, 74
- ooRasGetSocket
  - ras, 75
- ooRasIsRegistered
  - ras, 75
- ooRasMessage, 128
  - ras, 73
- ooRasReceive
  - ras, 75
- ooRasSendAdmissionRequest
  - ras, 75
- ooRasSendDisengageRequest
  - ras, 75
- ooRasSetGatekeeperMode
  - ras, 76
- ooRejectCall
  - stackcmds, 90
- ooReleaseSndRTPPlugin
  - media, 80
- ooRemoveCallFromList
  - callmgmt, 35
- ooRemoveLogicalChannel
  - callmgmt, 36
- ooRetrieveAliases
  - q931, 70
- ooRTPShutDown
  - media, 80
- ooSendAlerting
  - q931, 70
- ooSendAsTunneledMessage
  - h245, 53
- ooSendCallProceeding
  - q931, 71
- ooSendCloseLogicalChannel
  - h245, 53
- ooSendConnect
  - q931, 71
- ooSendEndSessionCommand
  - h245, 54
- ooSendFacility
  - q931, 71
- ooSendH225Msg
  - channels, 43
- ooSendH245Msg
  - channels, 44
- ooSendMasterSlaveDetermination
  - h245, 54
- ooSendMasterSlaveDeterminationAck
  - h245, 54
- ooSendMsg
  - channels, 44
- ooSendReleaseComplete
  - q931, 71
- ooSendRequestCloseLogicalChannel
  - h245, 54
- ooSendTermCapMsg
  - h245, 55
- ooSetAliasDialedDigits
  - h323ep, 58
- ooSetAliasEmailID
  - h323ep, 58
- ooSetAliasH323ID
  - h323ep, 59
- ooSetAliasTransportID
  - h323ep, 59
- ooSetAliasURLID
  - h323ep, 59
- ooSetCallerID
  - h323ep, 59
- ooSetCallerName
  - h323ep, 60
- ooSetFastStart
  - h323ep, 60
- ooSetH245Tunneling
  - h323ep, 60
- ooSetLocalCallSignallingAddress
  - h323ep, 60
- ooSetLocalRTPAndRTCPAddr



- media, 80
- ooSetProductID
  - h323ep, 61
- ooSetRTPPorts
  - oports.h, 165
- ooSetTCPPorts
  - oports.h, 165
- ooSetTraceThreshold
  - oo.h, 134
- ooSetUDPPorts
  - oports.h, 166
- ooSetVersionID
  - h323ep, 61
- oosndrtp.h, 172
- ooSocket.h, 175
- ooSocketAccept
  - sockets, 84
- ooSocketAddrToStr
  - sockets, 84
- ooSocketBind
  - sockets, 85
- ooSocketClose
  - sockets, 85
- ooSocketConnect
  - sockets, 85
- ooSocketCreate
  - sockets, 86
- ooSocketCreateUDP
  - sockets, 86
- ooSocketListen
  - sockets, 86
- ooSocketRecv
  - sockets, 86
- ooSocketRecvFrom
  - sockets, 87
- ooSocketsCleanup
  - sockets, 87
- ooSocketSelect
  - sockets, 87
- ooSocketSend
  - sockets, 88
- ooSocketSendTo
  - sockets, 88
- ooSocketsInit
  - sockets, 88
- ooSocketStrToAddr
  - sockets, 89
- ooStackCmds.h, 178
- ooStartReceiveAudioAndPlayback
  - media, 80
- ooStartTransmitMic
  - media, 80
- ooStartTransmitWaveFile
  - media, 81
- ooStopMonitor
  - stackcmds, 91
- ooStopMonitorCalls
  - channels, 44
- ooStopReceiveAudioAndPlayback
  - media, 81
- ooStopTransmitMic
  - media, 81
- ooStopTransmitWaveFile
  - media, 81
- OOTERMTYPE
  - ootypes.h, 184
- ooTrace
  - oo.h, 135
- ooTraceLogMessage
  - oo.h, 135
- ootypes.h, 179
  - H245Message, 184
  - OO\_CALLMODE\_AUDIOCALL, 184
  - OOTERMTYPE, 184
  - Q931Message, 184
- OS\_ISGRAPH
  - rtctype.h, 186
- OS\_ISPRINT
  - rtctype.h, 187
- OSMSGREALLOCARRAY
  - SList.h, 188
- printHandler.h, 185
- q931
  - ooAcceptCall, 64
  - ooCreateQ931Message, 65
  - ooDecodeUUIE, 65
  - ooEncodeUUIE, 65
  - ooFreeQ931Message, 65
  - ooGenerateCallIdentifier, 66
  - ooGenerateCallReference, 66
  - ooGetOutgoingQ931Msgbuf, 66
  - ooH323CallAdmitted, 66
  - ooH323HangCall, 67
  - ooH323MakeCall, 67
  - ooH323MakeCall\_helper, 67
  - ooHandleH2250Message, 68
  - ooHandleStartH245FacilityMessage, 68
  - ooHandleTunneledH245Messages, 68
  - ooOnReceivedFacility, 68
  - ooOnReceivedSetup, 69
  - ooOnReceivedSignalConnect, 69
  - ooParseDestination, 69
  - ooQ931Decode, 69
  - ooQ931GetIE, 70
  - ooQ931Print, 70
  - ooRetrieveAliases, 70
  - ooSendAlerting, 70
  - ooSendCallProceeding, 71
  - ooSendConnect, 71
  - ooSendFacility, 71
  - ooSendReleaseComplete, 71
- Q931/H.2250 Message Handling, 61

- Q931Message, 129
- ootypes.h, 184
- ras
  - ooDestroyRas, 73
  - ooInitRas, 74
  - ooRasFillAlias, 74
  - ooRasGetGatekeeperMode, 74
  - ooRasGetSocket, 75
  - ooRasIsRegistered, 75
  - ooRasMessage, 73
  - ooRasReceive, 75
  - ooRasSendAdmissionRequest, 75
  - ooRasSendDisengageRequest, 75
  - ooRasSetGatekeeperMode, 76
- RAS Channel and Message handling, 72
- rtAddEventHandler
  - Asn1CEventHandler, 9
- rtBitStringValue
  - Asn1CEventHandler, 4
- rtBoolValue
  - Asn1CEventHandler, 4
- rtCharStringValue
  - Asn1CEventHandler, 5
- rtCharStringValue16Bit
  - Asn1CEventHandler, 5
- rtCharStringValue32Bit
  - Asn1CEventHandler, 5
- rtctype.h, 186
- OS\_ISGRAPH, 186
- OS\_ISPRINT, 187
- rtEndElement
  - Asn1CEventHandler, 6
- rtEnumValue
  - Asn1CEventHandler, 6
- rtIntValue
  - Asn1CEventHandler, 6
- Rtmem, 91
- DECODEBIT, 96
- decodeBits, 100
- decodeBitString, 100
- decodeBMPString, 101
- decodeByteAlign, 101
- decodeConsInteger, 101
- decodeConstrainedStringEx, 102
- decodeConsUInt16, 102
- decodeConsUInt8, 103
- decodeConsUnsigned, 103
- decodeConsWholeNumber, 103
- decodeDynBitString, 104
- decodeDynOctetString, 104
- decodeLength, 105
- decodeObjectIdentifier, 105
- decodeOctetString, 105
- decodeOpenType, 106
- decodeSemiConsInteger, 106
- decodeSemiConsUnsigned, 107
- decodeSmallNonNegWholeNumber, 107
- decodeUnconsInteger, 96
- decodeUnconsUnsigned, 97
- encodeBit, 107
- encodeBits, 108
- encodebitsFromOctet, 108
- encodeBitString, 108
- encodeBMPString, 109
- encodeByteAlign, 109
- encodeCheckBuffer, 109
- encodeConsInteger, 110
- encodeConstrainedStringEx, 110
- encodeConsUnsigned, 111
- encodeConsWholeNumber, 111
- encodeExpandBuffer, 111
- encodeGetMsgPtr, 112
- encodeLength, 112
- encodeObjectIdentifier, 113
- encodeOctets, 113
- encodeOctetString, 113
- encodeOpenType, 114
- encodeOpenTypeExt, 114
- encodeSemiConsInteger, 115
- encodeSemiConsUnsigned, 115
- encodeSmallNonNegWholeNumber, 115
- encodeUnconsInteger, 97
- INCRBITIDX, 97
- memAlloc, 98
- memAllocZ, 98
- memFree, 98
- memFreePtr, 99
- memHeapGetDefBlkSize, 116
- memHeapSetDefBlkSize, 116
- memRealloc, 99
- memReset, 99
- memSetAllocFuncs, 116
- moveBitCursor, 116
- rtNullValue
  - Asn1CEventHandler, 7
- rtOctStringValue
  - Asn1CEventHandler, 7
- rtOidValue
  - Asn1CEventHandler, 7
- rtOpenTypeValue
  - Asn1CEventHandler, 8
- rtRealValue
  - Asn1CEventHandler, 8
- rtRemoveEventHandler
  - Asn1CEventHandler, 9
- rtStartElement
  - Asn1CEventHandler, 8
- rtUIntValue
  - Asn1CEventHandler, 9
- SList.h, 188
- OSMSGREALLOCARRAY, 188
- sListAppend

- llfuns, 24
- sListCreate
  - llfuns, 24
- sListCreateEx
  - llfuns, 24
- sListFind
  - llfuns, 25
- sListFree
  - llfuns, 25
- sListInit
  - llfuns, 25
- sListInitEx
  - llfuns, 25
- sListRemove
  - llfuns, 26
- Socket Layer, 82
- sockets
  - ooGetLocalIPAddress, 84
  - OOIPADDR, 83
  - ooSocketAccept, 84
  - ooSocketAddrToStr, 84
  - ooSocketBind, 85
  - ooSocketClose, 85
  - ooSocketConnect, 85
  - ooSocketCreate, 86
  - ooSocketCreateUDP, 86
  - ooSocketListen, 86
  - ooSocketRecv, 86
  - ooSocketRecvFrom, 87
  - ooSocketsCleanup, 87
  - ooSocketSelect, 87
  - ooSocketSend, 88
  - ooSocketSendTo, 88
  - ooSocketsInit, 88
  - ooSocketStrToAddr, 89
- Stack Control Commands, 89
- stackcmds
  - ooAnswerCall, 90
  - ooHangCall, 90
  - ooMakeCall, 90
  - ooRejectCall, 90
  - ooStopMonitor, 91
- T61\_CANSET
  - cruntime, 15
- VIS\_CANSET
  - cruntime, 16